

FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION

INTRODUCTION

MANY ARE IGNORANT OF THE FULFILMENT OF ALL THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR HOLYDAYS WHICH OUTLINES THE PLAN OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOULS OF MEN ARE OUTLINED IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION IS ABOUT THE FULFILMENT OF THE SEVEN (7) FEASTS OF THE LORD OR HOLYDAYS IN LEVITICUS CHAPTER 23:1-44, WHICH OUTLINES THE PLAN OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOULS OF MEN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF JESUS CHRIST TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE PIVOTAL FEASTS OF THE LORD THAT IS EMPHASIZED IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION IS THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS WHICH IS REFERRED TO AS THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD AND IS THE SEVENTH SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

SEE TABLE FORMAT BELOW: THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

TO UNDERSTAND THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION, THE FOLLOWING MUST BE FIRST UNDERSTOOD:

❖ THE BIBLE IS THE ONLY SPIRITUAL AUTHORITY AND SOURCE OF SPIRITUAL TRUTH BY THE LEAD OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST DO NOT UPHOLD THE SCRIPTURES AS THE SOLE AUTHORITY OVER MINISTERS OF GOD, THEOLOGY, INTELLECT, TRADITIONS, AND THE TOOLS USE TO EXPLAIN THE BIBLE SUCH AS COMMENTARIES AND REFERENCES.

THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD WATCHES AFTER THE SCRIPTURES OF THE ORIGINAL KING JAMES VERSION TO UPHOLD THEIR WORDS.

THE BIBLE IS **A REVEALED BOOK** AND CAN ONLY BE UNDERSTOOD BY **THE REVELATION FROM GOD THE FATHER** AND **JESUS CHRIST** THROUGH THE PERSON OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

Rom 3:4 (KJV) 4 God forbid: [G3361](#) [G1096](#) yea, [G1161](#) **LET** [G1096](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **BE** [G1096](#) **TRUE,** [G227](#) **BUT** [G1161](#) **EVERY** [G3956](#) **MAN** [G444](#) **A LIAR;** [G5583](#) as [G2531](#) it is written, [G1125](#) That [G3704](#) thou mightest [G302](#) be justified [G1344](#) in [G1722](#) thy [G4675](#) sayings, [G3056](#) and [G2532](#) mightest overcome [G3528](#) when [G1722](#) thou [G4571](#) art judged. [G2919](#)

John 17:17 (KJV) 17 Sanctify [G37](#) them [G846](#) through [G1722](#) thy [G4675](#) truth: [G225](#) **THY** [G4674](#) **WORD** [G3056](#) **IS** [G2076](#) **TRUTH.** [G225](#)

1 John 2:21 (KJV) 21 I have [G1125](#) not [G3756](#) written [G1125](#) unto you [G5213](#) because [G3754](#) ye know [G1492](#) not [G3756](#) the truth, [G225](#) but [G235](#) because [G3754](#) ye know [G1492](#) it, [G846](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THAT** [G3754](#) **NO** [G3956](#) [G3756](#) **LIE** [G5579](#) **IS** [G2076](#) **OF** [G1537](#) **THE TRUTH.** [G225](#)

THE LORD REVEALED TO THE PROPHET ISAIAH TO WHOM HE WOULD TEACH KNOWLEDGE AND TO MAKE UNDERSTAND DOCTRINE FOR TRANSFORMATION OF OUR SOULS.

Isa 28:9-13 (KJV) 9 **WHOM SHALL HE TEACH** [H3384](#) **KNOWLEDGE?** [H1844](#) **AND WHOM SHALL HE MAKE TO UNDERSTAND** [H995](#) **DOCTRINE?** [H8052](#) them that are weaned [H1580](#) from the milk, [H2461](#) and drawn [H6267](#) from the breasts. [H7699](#)

Isa 28:10 (KJV) 10 For precept [H6673](#) must be upon precept, [H6673](#) precept [H6673](#) upon precept; [H6673](#) line [H6957](#) upon line, [H6957](#) line [H6957](#) upon line; [H6957](#) here a little, [H2191](#) and there a little: [H2191](#)

Isa 28:11 (KJV) 11 For with stammering [H3934](#) lips [H8193](#) and another [H312](#) tongue [H3956](#) will he speak [H1696](#) to this people. [H5971](#)

Isa 28:12 (KJV) 12 To whom he said, [H559](#) This is the rest [H4496](#) wherewith ye may cause the weary [H5889](#) to rest; [H5117](#) and this is the refreshing: [H4774](#) yet they would [H14](#) not hear. [H8085](#)

Isa 28:13 (KJV) 13 But the word [H1697](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) was unto them precept [H6673](#) upon precept, [H6673](#) precept [H6673](#) upon precept; [H6673](#) line [H6957](#) upon line, [H6957](#) line [H6957](#) upon line; [H6957](#) here a little, [H2191](#) and there a little; [H2191](#) that they might go, [H3212](#) and

fall [H3782](#) backward, [H268](#) and be broken, [H7665](#) and snared, [H3369](#) and taken. [H3920](#)

Matt 11:25-26 (KJV) 25 At [G1722](#) that [G1565](#) time [G2540](#) Jesus [G2424](#) answered [G611](#) and said, [G2036](#) I thank [G1843](#) thee, [G4671](#) O Father, [G3962](#) Lord [G2962](#) of heaven [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) earth, [G1093](#) because [G3754](#) thou hast hid [G613](#) these things [G5023](#) from [G575](#) the wise [G4680](#) and [G2532](#) prudent, [G4908](#) and [G2532](#) hast revealed [G601](#) them [G846](#) unto babes. [G3516](#)
Matt 11:26 (KJV) 26 Even so, [G3483](#) Father: [G3962](#) for [G3754](#) so [G3779](#) it seemed [G1096](#) good [G2107](#) in thy [G4675](#) sight. [G1715](#)

Luke 10:21 (KJV) 21 In [G1722](#) that [G846](#) hour [G5610](#) Jesus [G2424](#) rejoiced in [G21](#) spirit, [G4151](#) and [G2532](#) said, [G2036](#) I thank [G1843](#) thee, [G4671](#) O Father, [G3962](#) Lord [G2962](#) of heaven [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) earth, [G1093](#) that [G3754](#) thou hast hid [G613](#) these things [G5023](#) from [G575](#) the wise [G4680](#) and [G2532](#) prudent, [G4908](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **HAST REVEALED** [G601](#) **THEM** [G846](#) **UNTO** **BABES**: [G3516](#) even so, [G3483](#) Father; [G3962](#) for [G3754](#) so [G3779](#) it seemed [G1096](#) good [G2107](#) in [G1715](#) thy [G4675](#) sight. [G1715](#)

John 12 37-38 (KJV) 37 But [G1161](#) though he [G846](#) had done [G4160](#) so many [G5118](#) miracles [G4592](#) before [G1715](#) them, [G846](#) yet they believed [G4100](#) not [G3756](#) on [G1519](#) him: [G846](#)

John 12 38 (KJV) 38 That [G2443](#) the saying [G3056](#) of Esaias [G2268](#) the prophet [G4396](#) might be fulfilled, [G4137](#) which [G3739](#) he spake, [G2036](#) Lord, [G2962](#) who [G5101](#) hath believed [G4100](#) our [G2257](#) report? [G189](#) and [G2532](#) to whom [G5101](#) hath the arm [G1023](#) of the Lord [G2962](#) been revealed? [G601](#)

1 Cor 2:9-10 (KJV) 9 But [G235](#) as [G2531](#) it is written, [G1125](#) [G3739](#) Eye [G3788](#) hath [G1492](#) not [G3756](#) seen, [G1492](#) nor [G2532](#) [G3756](#) ear [G3775](#) heard, [G191](#) neither [G2532](#) [G3756](#) have entered [G305](#) into [G1909](#) the heart [G2588](#) of man, [G444](#) the things which [G3739](#) God [G2316](#) hath prepared [G2090](#) for them that love [G25](#) him. [G846](#)

1 Cor 2:10 (KJV) 10 **BUT** [G1161](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **HATH REVEALED** [G601](#) **THEM UNTO US** [G2254](#) **BY** [G1223](#) **HIS** [G846](#) **SPIRIT**: [G4151](#) for [G1063](#) the Spirit [G4151](#) searcheth [G2045](#) all things, [G3956](#) yea, [G2532](#) the deep things [G899](#) of God. [G2316](#)

1 Peter 1:9-13 (KJV) 9 Receiving [G2865](#) the end [G5056](#) of your [G5216](#) faith, [G4102](#) even the salvation [G4991](#) of your souls. [G5590](#)

1 Peter 1 :10 (KJV) 10 Of [G4012](#) which [G3739](#) salvation [G4991](#) the prophets [G4396](#) have enquired [G1567](#) and [G2532](#) searched diligently, [G1830](#) who [G3588](#) prophesied [G4395](#) of [G4012](#) the grace [G5485](#) that should come unto [G1519](#) you: [G5209](#)

1 Peter 1:11 (KJV) 11 Searching [G2045](#) what, [G1519](#) [G5101](#) or [G2228](#) what manner [G4169](#) of time [G2540](#) the Spirit [G4151](#) of Christ [G5547](#) which [G3588](#) was in [G1722](#) them [G846](#) did signify, [G1213](#) when it testified beforehand [G4303](#) the sufferings [G3804](#) of [G1519](#) Christ, [G5547](#) and [G2532](#) the glory [G1391](#) that should follow. [G3326](#) [G5023](#)

1 Peter 1:12 (KJV) 12 Unto whom [G3739](#) it was revealed, [G601](#) that [G3754](#) not [G3756](#) unto themselves, [G1438](#) but [G1161](#) unto us [G2254](#) they did minister [G1247](#) the things, [G846](#) which [G3739](#) are [G312](#) now [G3568](#) reported [G312](#) unto you [G5213](#) by [G1223](#) them that have preached the gospel [G2097](#) unto you [G5209](#) with [G1722](#) the Holy [G40](#) Ghost [G4151](#) sent down [G649](#) from [G575](#) heaven; [G3772](#) which things [G3739](#) the angels [G32](#) desire [G1937](#) to look [G3879](#) into. [G1519](#)

1 Peter 1:13 (KJV) 13 Wherefore [G1352](#) gird up [G328](#) the loins [G3751](#) of your [G5216](#) mind, [G1271](#) be sober, [G3525](#) and hope [G1679](#) to the end [G5049](#) for [G1909](#) the grace [G5485](#) that is to be brought [G5342](#) unto you [G5213](#) at [G1722](#) the revelation [G602](#) of Jesus [G2424](#) Christ; [G5547](#)

❖ THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR

THE BIBLE IS WRITTEN IN ACCORDANCE TO THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR GIVEN TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL BY THE LORD WHEN THEY CAME OUT OF THE LAND OF EGYPT AND WERE SEPARATED FROM THE OTHER NATIONS OF THE WORLD BY THE LORD.

THE USE OF THE ROMAN CALENDAR IN THE BIBLE CANNOT ALLOW ONE TO RECEIVE THE UNDERSTANDING THAT COMES FROM **GOD THE FATHER** AND **JESUS CHRIST**.

EX 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 And the LORD [H3068](#) spake [H559](#) unto Moses [H4872](#) and Aaron [H175](#) in the land [H776](#) of Egypt, [H4714](#) saying, [H559](#)

EX 12:2 (KJV) 2 THIS MONTH [H2320](#) SHALL BE UNTO YOU THE BEGINNING [H7218](#) OF MONTHS: [H2320](#) IT SHALL BE THE FIRST [H7223](#) MONTH [H2320](#) OF THE YEAR [H8141](#) TO YOU.

❖ THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR THE HOLY DAYS

THE FEASTS OF THE LORD OR HOLYDAYS (LEVITICUS 23) WERE GIVEN TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL WHICH CONTAINS

THE PLAN OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOUL OF MAN STARTING FIRST WITH ISRAEL AND WAS THEN EXTENDED INTO THE GENTILE WORLD.

John 4:22 (KJV) 22 Ye [G5210](#) worship [G4352](#) ye know [G1492](#) not [G3756](#) what: [G3739](#) we know [G1492](#) what [G3739](#) we [G2249](#) worship: [G4352](#) **FOR** [G3754](#) **SALVATION** [G4991](#) **IS** [G2076](#) **OF** [G1537](#) **THE JEWS.** [G2453](#)

Acts 3:25-26 (KJV) 25 Ye [G5210](#) are [G2075](#) the children [G5207](#) of the prophets, [G4396](#) and [G2532](#) of the covenant [G1242](#) which [G3739](#) God [G2316](#) made [G1303](#) with [G4314](#) our [G2257](#) fathers, [G3962](#) saying [G3004](#) unto [G4314](#) Abraham, [G11](#) And [G2532](#) in thy [G4675](#) seed [G4690](#) shall [G1757](#) all [G3956](#) the kindreds [G3965](#) of the earth [G1093](#) be blessed.

Acts 3:26 (KJV) 26 **UNTO YOU** [G5213](#) **FIRST** [G4412](#) **GOD,** [G2316](#) having raised up [G450](#) his [G846](#) Son [G3816](#) Jesus, [G2424](#) sent [G649](#) him [G846](#) to bless [G2127](#) you, [G5209](#) in [G1722](#) turning away [G654](#) everyone [G1538](#) of you [G5216](#) from [G575](#) his iniquities.

Rom 1:16 (KJV) 16 **FOR** [G1063](#) **I AM** [G1870](#) **NOT** [G3756](#) **ASHAMED** [G1870](#) **OF THE GOSPEL** [G2098](#) **OF CHRIST:** [G5547](#) for [G1063](#) it is [G2076](#) the power [G1411](#) of God [G2316](#) unto [G1519](#) salvation [G4991](#) to everyone [G3956](#) that believeth; [G4100](#) **TO THE JEW** [G2453](#) **FIRST,** [G4412](#) and [G5037](#) also [G2532](#) to the Greek. [G1672](#)

GENTILES IN THE FLESH DID NOT RECEIVE EITHER THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF MOSES AND THE LETTER OF THE LAW OF GOD (THE TEN COMMANDMENTS) AND THE NEW COVENANT ESTABLISHED BY THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE FIRST GENTILES TO RECEIVE THE NEW COVENANT PROMISE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WERE CORNELIUS THE CENTURION AND HIS HOUSEHOLD.

Acts 10:44-48 (KJV) 44 While Peter [G4074](#) yet [G2089](#) spake [G2980](#) these [G5023](#) words, [G4487](#) the Holy [G40](#) Ghost [G4151](#) fell [G1968](#) on [G1909](#) all [G3956](#) them which heard [G191](#) the word. [G3056](#)

Acts 10:45 (KJV) 45 And [G2532](#) they of [G1537](#) the circumcision [G4061](#) which believed [G4103](#) were astonished, [G1839](#) as many as [G3745](#) came with [G4905](#) Peter, [G4074](#) because [G3754](#) that on [G1909](#) the Gentiles [G1484](#) also [G2532](#) was poured out [G1632](#) the gift [G1431](#) of the Holy [G40](#) Ghost. [G4151](#)

Acts 10:46 (KJV) 46 For [G1063](#) they heard [G191](#) them [G846](#) speak with [G2980](#) tongues, [G1100](#) and [G2532](#) magnify [G3170](#) God. [G2316](#) Then [G5119](#) answered [G611](#) Peter, [G4074](#)

Acts 10:47 (KJV) 47 Can [G3385](#) [G1410](#) any man [G5100](#) forbid [G2967](#) water, [G5204](#) that these [G5128](#) should [G907](#) not [G3361](#) be baptized, [G907](#) which [G3748](#) have received [G2983](#) the Holy [G40](#) Ghost [G4151](#) as [G2532](#) well as [G2531](#) we? [G2249](#)

Acts 10:48 (KJV) 48 And [G5037](#) he commanded [G4367](#) them [G846](#) to be baptized [G907](#) in [G1722](#) the name [G3686](#) of the Lord. [G2962](#) Then [G5119](#) prayed they [G2065](#) him [G846](#) to tarry [G1961](#) certain [G5100](#) days. [G2250](#)

THE APOSTLE STATED THAT THE GENTILES DID NOT HAVE GOD IN THE WORLD WHEN ISRAEL WERE FORMED AS A NATION IN THE LAND OF EGYPT.

Eph 2:11-18 (KJV) 11 WHEREFORE [G1352](#) REMEMBER, [G3421](#) THAT [G3754](#) YE [G5210](#) BEING IN TIME PAST [G4218](#) GENTILES [G1484](#) IN [G1722](#) THE FLESH, [G4561](#) who [G3588](#) are called [G3004](#) Uncircumcision [G203](#) by [G5259](#) that which [G3588](#) is called [G3004](#) the Circumcision [G4061](#) in [G1722](#) the flesh [G4561](#) made by hands; [G5499](#)

Eph 2:12 (KJV) 12 That [G3754](#) at [G1722](#) that [G1565](#) time [G2540](#) ye were [G2258](#) without [G5565](#) Christ, [G5547](#) being aliens [G526](#) from the commonwealth [G4174](#) of Israel, [G2474](#) and [G2532](#) strangers [G3581](#) from the covenants [G1242](#) of promise, [G1860](#) HAVING [G2192](#) NO [G3361](#) HOPE, [G1680](#) AND [G2532](#) WITHOUT GOD [G112](#) IN [G1722](#) THE WORLD: [G2889](#)

Eph 2:13 (KJV) 13 But [G1161](#) now [G3570](#) in [G1722](#) Christ [G5547](#) Jesus [G2424](#) ye [G5210](#) who [G3588](#) sometimes [G4218](#) were [G5607](#) far off [G3112](#) are made [G1096](#) nigh [G1451](#) by [G1722](#) the blood [G129](#) of Christ. [G5547](#)

Eph 2:14 (KJV) 14 For [G1063](#) he [G846](#) is [G2076](#) our [G2257](#) peace, [G1515](#) who [G3588](#) hath made [G4160](#) both [G297](#) one, [G1520](#) and [G2532](#) hath broken down [G3089](#) the middle wall [G3320](#) of partition [G5418](#) between us;

Eph 2:15 (KJV) 15 Having abolished [G2673](#) in [G1722](#) his [G846](#) flesh [G4561](#) the enmity, [G2189](#) even the law [G3551](#) of commandments [G1785](#) contained in [G1722](#) ordinances; [G1378](#) for to [G2443](#) make [G2936](#) in [G1722](#) himself [G1438](#) of twain [G1417](#) one [G1519](#) [G1520](#) new [G2537](#) man, [G444](#) so making [G4160](#) peace; [G1515](#)

Eph 2:16 (KJV) 16 And [G2532](#) that he might reconcile [G604](#) both [G297](#) unto God [G2316](#) in [G1722](#) one [G1520](#) body [G4983](#) by [G1223](#) the cross, [G4716](#) having slain [G615](#) the enmity [G2189](#) thereby: [G1722](#) [G846](#)

Eph 2:17 (KJV) 17 And [G2532](#) came [G2064](#) and preached [G2097](#) peace [G1515](#) to you [G5213](#) which [G3588](#) were afar off, [G3112](#) and [G2532](#) to them that were nigh. [G1451](#)

Eph 2:18 (KJV) 18 For [G3754](#) through [G1223](#) him [G846](#) we [G2192](#) both [G297](#) have [G2192](#) access [G4318](#) by [G1722](#) one [G1520](#) Spirit [G4151](#) unto [G4314](#) the Father. [G3962](#)

Eph 2:19 (KJV) 19 Now [G3767](#) therefore [G686](#) ye are [G2075](#) no more [G3765](#) strangers [G3581](#) and [G2532](#) foreigners, [G3941](#) but [G235](#) fellowcitizens [G4847](#) with the saints, [G40](#) and [G2532](#) of the household [G3609](#) of God; [G2316](#)

THE FEASTS OF THE LORD ARE OUTLINED IN LEVITICUS 23:1-44.

THE FOLLOWING FEASTS OF THE LORD HAVE BEEN FULFILLED:

1. PASSOVER

2. DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD

3. DAY OF PENTECOST- 1ST OUTPOURING ON THE 1ST WAVE LOAF

4. FEAST OF TRUMPETS - NEXT

5. DAY OF ATONEMENT

6. FEAST OF TABERNACLES

7. EIGHTH OR LAST GREAT DAY

THE SEVEN FEASTS OF THE LORD OR THE HOLYDAYS OF GOD INCLUDES SEVEN ANNUAL SABBATHS WHICH OUTLINES **THE ETERNAL PLAN OF THE SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN.**

1. PASSOVER: WHICH IS THE SCOURGING, CRUCIFIXION, DEATH AND BURIAL OF JESUS CHRIST IN FULFILMENT OF **THE LAMB OF GOD AND ALSO IS THE FULFILMENT OF **THE LORD'S GOAT** OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.**
(THE PASSOVER IS **NOT AN ANNUAL SABBATH)**

2. DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD: WHICH IS THE RESURRECTION AND FIRST ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST TO BE ACCEPTED BACK INTO **THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD AND ALSO TO BE ACCEPTED AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** AND ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST BEFORE THE THRONE OF **GOD THE FATHER.****

(THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD ARE FOR SEVEN DAYS AND THE FIRST DAY AND THE SEVENTH DAY ARE ANNUAL SABBATHS).

3. THE DAY OF PENTECOST: WHICH IS THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE OLD COVENANT FEAST OF WEEKS AND THE TWO WAVE LOAVES IN LEVITICUS 23:15-22.
(THE DAY OF PENTECOST IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH)

▪ THE FIRST OUTPOURING

THE FIRST OUTPOURING OCCURRED UPON THE JEWS AT JERUSALEM (TRIBE OF JUDAH, BEJAMIN AND THE LEVITES) WHO WERE GATHERED IN ACTS 2:1-21.

1ST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE FIRST WAVE LOAF OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL (THE KINGDOM OF JUDAH) WHICH OCCURRED ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN ACTS 2:1-21. (FULFILLED).

▪ SECOND OUTPOURING

THE SECOND OUTPOURING WILL OCCUR YET IN THE FUTURE AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST UPON THE 144,000 OF THE PHYSICAL TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION BEFORE THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IN REVELATION 7:1-8.

2ND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE SECOND WAVE LOAF OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL (THE KINGDOM OF JUDAH – JUDAH, BEJAMIN AND LEVITIES AND KINGDOM OF ISRAEL – 10 SCATTERED TRIBES) WHICH WILL OCCUR ON THE FUTURE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST IN THE SEALING OF THE 144,000 IN REVELATION 7:1-8.

4. FEAST OF TRUMPETS: WHICH IS THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD OF THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE FIRST PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION FOR ETERNAL JUDGMENT FOR ETERNAL LIFE OR ETERNAL DEATH.
(THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH)

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN F JESUS CHRIST AND IS A PERIOD OF ABOUT ONE YEAR.

(THOSE CALLED IN THIS FIRST PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION PERIOD FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST WILL BE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD) REVELATION 1:10; REVELATION 8:1-6.

5. DAY OF ATONEMENT: WHICH IS DUAL IN FULFILMENT WITH THE LORD'S GOAT WHICH REPRESENTED JESUS CHRIST AND THE SCAPEGOAT WHICH REPRESENTED SATAN LEVITICUS 16:7-22.

▪ FIRST FULFILMENT

THE FIRST FULFILMENT OF THE LORD'S GOAT OCCURRED DURING THE FULFILMENT OF THE PASSOVER WHEN THE BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST WAS CARRIED INTO THE MOST HOLY PLACE THROUGH THE VEIL OF THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM BY THE ETERNAL SPIRIT WHO IS THE HOLY SPIRIT HEBREW 9:12-14.

▪ SECOND FULFILMENT

THE SECOND OR FUTURE FULFILMENT IS SATAN AND HIS ANGELS BOUNDED FOR 1000 YEARS IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE SCAPEGOAT OF LEVITICUS 16:20-22; REVELATION 20:1-3. (THE DAY OF ATONEMENT IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH AND A FAST)

6. FEAST OF TABERNACLES: WHICH IS THE 1000 YEARS REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS UPON THE EARTH FROM JERUSALEM DURING THE SECOND PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION.

(THE FEAST OF TABERNANCLES IS FOR SEVEN DAYS AND THE FIRST DAY IS AN ANNUAL SABBATH). LEVITICUS 23:34-36; 39-43; REVELATION 20:4-6.

7. EIGHTH DAY OR LAST GREAT DAY: WHICH IS THE THIRD PERIOD

OF ETERNAL SALVATION WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE SECOND RESURRECTION TO PHYSICAL LIFE AND INCLUDES:

I. THE ETERNAL JUDGMENT OF SATAN AND HIS ANGELS
THE FINAL ETERNAL JUDGMENT OF SATAN AND HIS ANGELS AT THE END OF THE 1000 YEAR PERIOD, AFTER THEY ARE LOOSED FOR A WHILE TO GO AND DECEIVE THE NATIONS OF THE WORLD, GOG AND MAGOG, TO COME AGAINST JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS AT JERUSALEM AND WOULD THEN BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

II. THE SECOND RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD TO PHYSICAL

LIFE.

THE SECOND RESURRECTION OF THE REST OF THE DEAD TO PHYSICAL LIFE IN THE THIRD PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION.

REVELATION 20:5

❖ THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE END TIME PROPHECIES IN THE LAW OF MOSES, THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS AND THE PSALMS:

THE LAW OF MOSES, BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS AND THE PSALMS CONTAINS PROPHECIES TO BE FULFILLED IN THREE PERIODS:

- PROPHECIES TO BE FULFILLED BEFORE THE FIRST COMING OF GOD THE WORD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST IN THE FLESH AND FOR THE NATION OF ISRAEL.
- PROPHECIES TO BE FULFILLED DURING THE LIFE OF JESUS CHRIST UPON THE EARTH AT JERUSALEM IN THE LAND OF CANAAN
- PROPHECIES TO BE FULFILLED AFTER THE SECOND OF JESUS CHRIST UPON THE EARTH WITH HIS SAINTS AND HIS ANGELS TO RULE.

THE LAW OF MOSES ORIGINALLY CALLED THE BOOK OF THE COVENANT WHEN ISRAEL CAME OUT OF EGYPT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING BOOKS,

- EXODUS
- LEVITICUS

- NUMBERS
- DEUTERONOMY
- JOSHUA

THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS:

**SOME OF THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS WHICH CONTAINS
END TIME PROPHECIES:**

- THE BOOK OF DANIEL
- THE BOOK ISAIAH
- BOOK OF EZEKIEL
- THE BOOK OF JOEL
- THE BOOK OF ZECHARIAH
- AMOS
- ZEPHANIAH

**JESUS CHRIST STATED THAT UNTIL ALL THE PROPHECIES
THAT ARE WRITTEN IN THESE BOOKS ARE FULFILLED THE
WORDS WOULD NOT PASS AWAY.**

**Matt 5:17-18 (KJV) 17 THINK [G3543](#) NOT [G3361](#) THAT [G3754](#) I AM
COME [G2064](#) TO DESTROY [G2647](#) THE LAW, [G3551](#) OR [G2228](#) THE
PROPHETS: [G4396](#) I am [G2064](#) not [G3756](#) come [G2064](#) to destroy, [G2647](#)
but [G235](#) to fulfil. [G4137](#)**

**Matt 5:18 (KJV) 18 For [G1063](#) verily [G281](#) I say [G3004](#) unto you, [G5213](#)
TILL [G2193](#) [G302](#) HEAVEN [G3772](#) AND [G2532](#) EARTH [G1093](#) PASS, [G3928](#)
ONE [G1520](#) JOT [G2503](#) OR [G2228](#) ONE [G3391](#) TITTLE [G2762](#) SHALL IN NO
WISE [G3364](#) PASS [G3928](#) FROM [G575](#) THE LAW, [G3551](#) TILL [G2193](#) [G302](#)
ALL [G3956](#) BE FULFILLED. [G1096](#)**

**Luke 24:44-45 (KJV) 44 And [G1161](#) he said [G2036](#) unto them, [G846](#)
These [G3778](#) are the words [G3056](#) which [G3739](#) I spake [G2980](#) unto [G4314](#)
you, [G5209](#) while [G5607](#) I was yet [G2089](#) with [G4862](#) you, [G5213](#) that [G3754](#) all
things [G3956](#) must [G1163](#) be fulfilled, [G4137](#) which [G3588](#) were written [G1125](#)
in [G1722](#) the law [G3551](#) of Moses, [G3475](#) and [G2532](#) in the prophets, [G4396](#)
and [G2532](#) in the psalms, [G5568](#) concerning [G4012](#) me. [G1700](#)**

**Luke 24:45 (KJV) 45 THEN [G5119](#) OPENED HE [G1272](#) THEIR [G846](#)
UNDERSTANDING, [G3563](#) THAT THEY MIGHT UNDERSTAND [G4920](#)
THE SCRIPTURES, [G1124](#)**

**❖ THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE MYSTERY OF THE
KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN MUST BE ACCEPTED THROUGH WATER BAPTISM AND MYSTERIES OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL BE REVEALED BY GOD THE FATHER AS WE ARE BEING TRANSFORMED INTO THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF JESUS CHRIST.

John 3:3-6 (KJV) 3 Jesus [G2424](#) answered [G611](#) and [G2532](#) said [G2036](#) unto him, [G846](#) Verily, [G281](#) verily, [G281](#) I say [G3004](#) unto thee, [G4671](#) Except [G3362](#) a man [G5100](#) be born [G1080](#) again, [G509](#) he cannot [G1410](#) [G3756](#) see [G1492](#) the kingdom [G932](#) of God. [G2316](#)

John 3:4 (KJV) 4 Nicodemus [G3530](#) saith [G3004](#) unto [G4314](#) him, [G846](#) How [G4459](#) can [G1410](#) a man [G444](#) be born [G1080](#) when he is [G5607](#) old? [G1088](#) can [G3361](#) [G1410](#) he enter [G1525](#) the second time [G1208](#) into [G1519](#) his [G846](#) mother's [G3384](#) womb, [G2836](#) and [G2532](#) be born? [G1080](#)

John 3:5 (KJV) 5 Jesus [G2424](#) answered, [G611](#) Verily, [G281](#) verily, [G281](#) I say [G3004](#) unto thee, [G4671](#) Except [G3362](#) a man [G5100](#) be born [G1080](#) of [G1537](#) water [G5204](#) and [G2532](#) of the Spirit, [G4151](#) he cannot [G3756](#) [G1410](#) enter [G1525](#) into [G1519](#) the kingdom [G932](#) of God. [G2316](#)

John 3:6 (KJV) 6 That which is born [G1080](#) of [G1537](#) the flesh [G4561](#) is [G2076](#) flesh; [G4561](#) and [G2532](#) that which is born [G1080](#) of [G1537](#) the Spirit [G4151](#) is [G2076](#) spirit. [G4151](#)

John 3:7 (KJV) 7 Marvel [G2296](#) not [G3361](#) that [G3754](#) I said [G2036](#) unto thee, [G4671](#) Ye [G5209](#) must [G1163](#) be born [G1080](#) again. [G509](#)

Rom 16:25-26 (KJV) 25 Now [G1161](#) to him that is of power [G1410](#) to stablish [G4741](#) you [G5209](#) according [G2596](#) to my [G3450](#) gospel, [G2098](#) and [G2532](#) **THE PREACHING** [G2782](#) **OF JESUS** [G2424](#) **CHRIST,** [G5547](#) **ACCORDING** [G2596](#) **TO THE REVELATION** [G602](#) **OF THE MYSTERY,** [G3466](#) which was kept secret [G4601](#) since the world began,

Rom 16:26 (KJV) 26 But [G1161](#) now [G3568](#) is made manifest, [G5319](#) and [G5037](#) by [G1223](#) the scriptures [G1124](#) of the prophets, [G4397](#) according [G2596](#) to the commandment [G2003](#) of the everlasting [G166](#) God, [G2316](#) made known [G1107](#) to [G1519](#) all [G3956](#) nations [G1484](#) for [G1519](#) the obedience [G5218](#) of faith:

Eph 3:8-12 (KJV) 8 Unto me, [G1698](#) who am less than the least [G1647](#) of all [G3956](#) saints, [G40](#) is [G1325](#) this [G3778](#) grace [G5485](#) given, [G1325](#) that I should preach [G2097](#) among [G1722](#) the Gentiles [G1484](#) the unsearchable [G421](#) riches [G4149](#) of Christ;

Eph 3:9 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) **TO MAKE** [G5461](#) **ALL** [G3956](#) **MEN SEE** [G5461](#) **WHAT** [G5101](#) **IS THE FELLOWSHIP** [G2842](#) **OF THE MYSTERY,** [G3466](#)

which [G3588](#) from [G575](#) the beginning of the world [G165](#) hath been hid [G613](#) in [G1722](#) God, [G2316](#) who [G3588](#) created [G2936](#) all things [G3956](#) by [G1223](#) Jesus [G2424](#) Christ:

Eph 3:10 (KJV) 10 To the intent that [G2443](#) now [G3568](#) unto the principalities [G746](#) and [G2532](#) powers [G1849](#) in [G1722](#) heavenly [G2032](#) places might be known [G1107](#) by [G1223](#) the church [G1577](#) the manifold [G4182](#) wisdom [G4678](#) of God,

Eph 3:11 (KJV) 11 According to [G2596](#) the eternal [G165](#) purpose [G4286](#) which [G3739](#) he purposed [G4160](#) in [G1722](#) Christ [G5547](#) Jesus [G2424](#) our [G2257](#) Lord:

Eph 3:12 (KJV) 12 In [G1722](#) whom [G3739](#) we have [G2192](#) boldness [G3954](#) and [G2532](#) access [G4318](#) with [G1722](#) confidence [G4006](#) by [G1223](#) the faith [G4102](#) of him.

❖ THE END TIME PROPHECIES OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE GOSPELS AND THE APOSTLES IN THE EPISTLES:

- THE GOSPEL OF MATTHEW 24
- THE GOSPEL OF MARK 13
- THE GOSPEL OF LUKE 21
- THE EPISTLES OF THE APOSTLES

❖ THE FULFILLMENT OF THE PROPHECIES IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CAN ONLY BE UNDERSTOOD BY THE REVELATION FROM JESUS CHRIST BY ADDING THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD WHICH OUTLINES THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD FOR MAN.

THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION WHICH MUST BE REVEALED BY JESUS CHRIST WHO IS THE REVELATOR WHO TOOK THE BOOK FROM GOD THE FATHER AND OPENED THE SEVEN SEALS.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CAN ONLY BE UNDERSTOOD BY THE REVELATION FROM JESUS CHRIST BY ADDING SOME OF THE SCRIPTURES OF THE OTHER BOOKS IN THE BIBLE AS OUTLINED ABOVE.

❖ THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE MEANING OF THE LORD'S

DAY MENTIONED BY THE APOSTLE JOHN IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST HAVE BEEN DECEIVED INTO A FALSE MEANING OF THE TERM THE LORD'S DAY IN REVELATION 1:10.

REVELATION CHAPTER 1:10 MENTIONS THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS AND IS A BLESSING FOR THE CHURCH OF GOD.

Rev 1:10 (KJV) 10 I was ^{G1096} in ^{G1722} **THE SPIRIT** ^{G4151} on ^{G1722} **THE LORD'S** ^{G2960} **DAY,** ^{G2250} and ^{G2532} heard ^{G191} behind ^{G3694} me ^{G3450} a great ^{G3173} voice, ^{G5456} as ^{G5613} of a trumpet, ^{G4536}

❖ BOOK OF REVELATION

THE BOOK OF REVELATION IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD AND ONE OF THE PIVOTAL FEASTS OF THE MYSTERY OF THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF MAN IS THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS FOR THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO BELONG TO THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 1

IN REVELATION CHAPTER 1, WE SEE THE INTRODUCTION TO WHAT IS WRITTEN TO THE SEVEN CHURCHES OF GOD IN ASIA MINOR AND FOR THE SEVEN CHURCH ERAS WHICH IS A BLESSING TO THOSE WHO READ IT.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION IS A BLESSING TO THOSE WHO READ AND KEEP THOSE THINGS WRITTEN IN THE BOOK. THE OUTLINE OF THE PROPHECIES IN THE CHAPTERS OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION (MANY DO NOT READ BECAUSE THEY BELIEVE THE BOOK IS FRIGHTENING.)

Rev 1:3 (KJV) 3 **BLESSED** ^{G3107} **IS HE THAT READETH,** ^{G314} **AND** ^{G2532} **THEY THAT HEAR** ^{G191} **THE WORDS** ^{G3056} **OF THIS PROPHECY,** ^{G4394} and ^{G2532} keep ^{G5083} those things which are written ^{G1125} therein: ^{G1722} ^{G846} for ^{G1063} the time ^{G2540} is at hand. ^{G1451}

WE NEED TO BE FEARFUL IF WE WRONGFULLY INTERPRET AND TEACH WHAT IS WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Rev 22:18-19 (KJV) 18 For ^{G1063} I testify ^{G4828} unto every man ^{G3956} that heareth ^{G191} the words ^{G3056} of the prophecy ^{G4394} of this ^{G5127}

book, ^{G975} If ^{G1437} any man ^{G5100} shall add ^{G2007} unto ^{G4314} these things, ^{G5023} God ^{G2316} shall add ^{G2007} unto ^{G1909} him ^{G846} the plagues ^{G4127} that are written ^{G1125} in ^{G1722} this ^{G5129} book: ^{G975}
Rev 22:19 (KJV) 19 And ^{G2532} if ^{G1437} any man ^{G5100} shall take away ^{G851} from ^{G575} the words ^{G3056} of the book ^{G976} of this ^{G5129} prophecy, ^{G4394} God ^{G2316} shall take away ^{G851} his ^{G846} part ^{G3313} out of ^{G575} the book ^{G976} of life, ^{G2222} and ^{G2532} out of ^{G1537} the holy ^{G40} city, ^{G4172} and ^{G2532} from the things which are written ^{G1125} in ^{G1722} this ^{G5026} book. ^{G975}

IN REVELATION CHAPTER 1:10, THE APOSTLE JOHN MENTIONS THAT HE WAS IN THE SPIRIT ON **THE LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD** WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS AND IS A BLESSING TO THOSE BELONGING TO THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD.

Rev 1:10 (KJV) 10 I was ^{G1096} in ^{G1722} **THE SPIRIT** ^{G4151} on ^{G1722} **THE LORD'S** ^{G2960} **DAY,** ^{G2250} and ^{G2532} heard ^{G191} behind ^{G3694} me ^{G3450} a great ^{G3173} voice, ^{G5456} as ^{G5613} of a trumpet, ^{G4536}

MANY FOLLOWERS OF JESUS CHRIST HAVE BEEN DECEIVED INTO BELIEVING THAT **THE LORD'S DAY IN REVELATION CHAPTER 1:10** IS REFERRING TO THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK, WHICH IS A **SUNDAY** AS A MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST.

OTHERS REFER TO **THE LORD'S DAY** AS THE DAY THAT THE LORD HAS MADE IN **PSALMS 118:24**.

THE **ONLY DAY** THAT WAS A TIME CREATED FOR REST AND GATHERING FOR WORSHIP IS THE SEVENTH DAY OF THE BIBLICAL WEEK AS COMMANDED IN THE BIBLE.

WHEN THE APOSTLE JOHN MENTIONED THAT HE WAS "**IN THE SPIRIT ON THE LORD'S DAY**", HE WAS REFERRING TO THE EVENTS DURING A YEAR LONG PERIOD THAT WILL OCCUR LEADING UP TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE **LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD** IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE HOLYDAY OF **THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS** WHICH OUTLINES THE EVENTS WHICH WILL OCCUR BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST:

THE **THE LORD'S DAY** OR **DAY OF THE LORD** IS A YEAR OF VENGEANCE AND TORMENT UPON THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH FOR COMING AGAINST JERUSALEM BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

Isaiah 34:1-8; Isaiah 61:1-2; Isaiah 63:1-6; Rev 9:5; Rev 9:10; Rev 9:15.

❖ THE PROPHET ISAIAH WROTE ABOUT **THE LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD**.

THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST IS ALSO CALLED **THE DAY OF THE LORD'S VENGEANCE**.

Isa 34:1-8 (KJV) 1 Come near, [H7126](#) ye nations, [H1471](#) to hear; [H8085](#) and hearken, [H7181](#) ye people: [H3816](#) let the earth [H776](#) hear, [H8085](#) and all that is therein; [H4393](#) the world, [H8398](#) and all things that come forth [H6631](#) of it.

Isa 34:2 (KJV) 2 FOR THE INDIGNATION [H7110](#) OF THE LORD [H3068](#) IS UPON ALL NATIONS, [H1471](#) AND HIS FURY [H2534](#) UPON ALL THEIR ARMIES: [H6635](#) HE HATH UTTERLY DESTROYED [H2763](#) THEM, HE HATH DELIVERED [H5414](#) THEM TO THE SLAUGHTER. [H2874](#)

Isa 34:3 (KJV) 3 Their slain [H2491](#) also shall be cast out, [H7993](#) and their stink [H889](#) shall come up [H5927](#) out of their carcasses, [H6297](#) and the mountains [H2022](#) shall be melted [H4549](#) with their blood. [H1818](#)
THE HEAVENLY SIGNS BEFORE THE DAY OF THE LORD.

Isa 34:4 (KJV) 4 And all the host [H6635](#) of heaven [H8064](#) shall be dissolved, [H4743](#) and the heavens [H8064](#) shall be rolled together [H1556](#) as a scroll: [H5612](#) and all their host [H6635](#) shall fall down, [H5034](#) as the leaf [H5929](#) falleth off [H5034](#) from the vine, [H1612](#) and as a falling [H5034](#) fig from the fig tree. [H8384](#)

Isa 34:5 (KJV) 5 For my sword [H2719](#) shall be bathed [H7301](#) in heaven: [H8064](#) behold, it shall come down [H3381](#) upon Idumea, [H123](#) and upon the people [H5971](#) of my curse, [H2764](#) to judgment. [H4941](#)

Isa 34:6 (KJV) 6 The sword [H2719](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) is filled [H4390](#) with blood, [H1818](#) it is made fat [H1878](#) with fatness, [H2459](#) and with the blood [H1818](#) of lambs [H3733](#) and goats, [H6260](#) with the fat [H2459](#) of the kidneys [H3629](#) of rams: [H352](#) for the LORD [H3068](#) hath a sacrifice [H2077](#) in Bozrah, [H1224](#) and a great [H1419](#) slaughter [H2874](#) in the land [H776](#) of Idumea. [H123](#)

Isa 34:7 (KJV) 7 And the unicorns ^{H7214} shall come down ^{H3381} with them, and the bullocks ^{H6499} with the bulls; ^{H47} and their land ^{H776} shall be soaked ^{H7301} with blood, ^{H1818} and their dust ^{H6083} made fat ^{H1878} with fatness. ^{H2459}

Isa 34:8 (KJV) 8 FOR IT IS **THE DAY** ^{H3117} **OF THE LORD'S** ^{H3068} **VENGEANCE,** ^{H5359} **AND THE YEAR** ^{H8141} **OF RECOMPENCES** ^{H7966} **FOR THE CONTROVERSY** ^{H7379} **OF ZION.** ^{H6726}

JESUS CHRIST CAME TO DECLARE THE ACCEPTABLE YEAR OF THE LORD WHICH WAS **A YEAR OF JUBILE (LIBERTY)** DURING THE FULFILMENT OF THE PASSOVER AND DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD AND THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST, AND THE YET FUTURE **LORD'S DAY** OR **DAY OF VENGEANCE.**

Isa 61:1-4 (KJV) 1 The Spirit ^{H7307} of the Lord ^{H136} GOD ^{H3069} is upon me; because the LORD ^{H3068} hath anointed ^{H4886} me to preach good tidings ^{H1319} unto the meek; ^{H6035} he hath sent ^{H7971} me to bind up ^{H2280} the brokenhearted, ^{H7665} ^{H3820} to proclaim ^{H7121} liberty ^{H1865} to the captives, ^{H7617} and the opening of the prison ^{H6495} to them that are bound;

Isa 61:2 (KJV) 2 To proclaim ^{H7121} **THE ACCEPTABLE** ^{H7522} **YEAR** ^{H8141} **OF THE LORD,** ^{H3068} and **THE DAY** ^{H3117} **OF VENGEANCE** ^{H5359} **OF OUR GOD;** ^{H430} to comfort ^{H5162} all that mourn;

Isa 61:3 (KJV) 3 To appoint ^{H7760} unto them that mourn ^{H57} in Zion, ^{H6726} to give ^{H5414} unto them beauty ^{H6287} for ashes, ^{H665} the oil ^{H8081} of joy ^{H8342} for mourning, ^{H60} the garment ^{H4594} of praise ^{H8416} for the spirit ^{H7307} of heaviness; ^{H3544} that they might be called ^{H7121} trees ^{H352} of righteousness, ^{H6664} the planting ^{H4302} of the LORD, ^{H3068} that he might be glorified.

Isa 61:4 (KJV) 4 And they shall build ^{H1129} the old ^{H5769} wastes, ^{H2723} they shall raise up ^{H6965} the former ^{H7223} desolations, ^{H8074} and they shall repair ^{H2318} the waste ^{H2721} cities, ^{H5892} the desolations ^{H8074} of many ^{H1755} generations.

❖ THE PROPHET JEREMIAH WROTE ABOUT **THE LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD.**

Jer 46:10 (KJV) 10 FOR THIS IS **THE DAY** ^{H3117} **OF THE LORD** ^{H136} **GOD** ^{H3069} **OF HOSTS,** ^{H6635} **A DAY** ^{H3117} **OF VENGEANCE,** ^{H5360} that he may avenge ^{H5358} him of his adversaries: ^{H6862} and the

sword [H2719](#) shall devour, [H398](#) and it shall be satiate [H7646](#) and made drunk [H7301](#) with their blood: [H1818](#) **FOR THE LORD** [H136](#) **GOD** [H3069](#) **OF HOSTS** [H6635](#) **HATH A SACRIFICE** [H2077](#) **IN THE NORTH** [H6828](#) **COUNTRY** [H776](#) **BY THE RIVER** [H5104](#) **EUPHRATES.** [H6578](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Rev 16:12-16 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) the sixth [G1623](#) angel [G32](#) poured out [G1632](#) his [G846](#) vial [G5357](#) upon [G1909](#) the great [G3173](#) river [G4215](#) Euphrates; [G2166](#) and [G2532](#) the water [G5204](#) thereof [G846](#) was dried up, [G3583](#) that [G2443](#) the way [G3598](#) of the kings [G935](#) of [G575](#) the east [G395](#) [G2246](#) might be prepared. [G2090](#)

Rev 16:13 (KJV) 13 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) three [G5140](#) unclean [G169](#) spirits [G4151](#) like [G3664](#) frogs [G944](#) come out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the dragon, [G1404](#) and [G2532](#) out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the beast, [G2342](#) and [G2532](#) out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the false prophet. [G5578](#)

Rev 16:14 (KJV) 14 For [G1063](#) they are [G1526](#) the spirits [G4151](#) of devils, [G1142](#) working [G4160](#) miracles, [G4592](#) which go forth [G1607](#) [G3739](#) [G1607](#) unto [G1909](#) the kings [G935](#) of the earth [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) of the whole [G3650](#) world, [G3625](#) to gather [G4863](#) them [G846](#) to [G1519](#) the battle [G4171](#) of that [G1565](#) great [G3173](#) day [G2250](#) of God [G2316](#) Almighty. [G3841](#)

Rev 16:15 (KJV) 15 Behold, [G2400](#) I come [G2064](#) as [G5613](#) a thief. [G2812](#) Blessed [G3107](#) is he that watcheth, [G1127](#) and [G2532](#) keepeth [G5083](#) his [G846](#) garments, [G2440](#) lest [G3363](#) he walk [G4043](#) naked, [G1131](#) and [G2532](#) they see [G991](#) his [G846](#) shame. [G808](#)

Rev 16:16 (KJV) 16 **AND** [G2532](#) **HE GATHERED** [G4863](#) **THEM** [G846](#) **TOGETHER** [G4863](#) **INTO** [G1519](#) **A PLACE** [G5117](#) **CALLED** [G2564](#) **IN THE HEBREW TONGUE** [G1447](#) **ARMAGEDDON.** [G717](#)

❖ THE PROPHET JOEL WROTE ABOUT THE LORD'S DAY
THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS **THE WRATH OF GOD** UPON
THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

Joel 1:15 (KJV) 15 Alas [H162](#) for the day! [H3117](#) for **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) **IS AT HAND,** [H7138](#) and as a destruction [H7701](#) from the Almighty [H7706](#) shall it come. [H935](#)

Joel 2:10-13 (KJV) 10 The earth [H776](#) shall quake [H7264](#) before [H6440](#) them; the heavens [H8064](#) shall tremble: [H7493](#) the sun [H8121](#) and the moon [H3394](#) shall be dark, [H6937](#) and the stars [H3556](#) shall withdraw [H622](#) their shining:

Joel 2:11 (KJV) 11 And the LORD [H3068](#) shall utter [H5414](#) his voice [H6963](#) before [H6440](#) his army: [H2428](#) for his camp [H4264](#) is very [H3966](#) great: [H7227](#) for he is strong [H6099](#) that executeth [H6213](#) his word: [H1697](#)

FOR THE DAY [H3117](#) OF THE LORD [H3068](#) IS GREAT [H1419](#) AND VERY [H3966](#) TERRIBLE; [H3372](#) and who can abide [H3557](#) it?

Joel 2:12 (KJV) 12 Therefore also now, saith [H5002](#) the LORD, [H3068](#) turn [H7725](#) ye even to me with all your heart, [H3824](#) and with fasting, [H6685](#) and with weeping, [H1065](#) and with mourning:

Joel 2:13 (KJV) 13 And rend [H7167](#) your heart, [H3824](#) and not your garments, [H899](#) and turn [H7725](#) unto the LORD [H3068](#) your God: [H430](#) for he is gracious [H2587](#) and merciful, [H7349](#) slow [H750](#) to anger, [H639](#) and of great [H7227](#) kindness, [H2617](#) and repenteth [H5162](#) him of the evil.

Joel 3:9-15 (KJV) 9 **PROCLAIM [H7121](#) YE THIS AMONG THE GENTILES; [H1471](#) PREPARE [H6942](#) WAR, [H4421](#) WAKE UP [H5782](#) THE MIGHTY MEN, [H1368](#) LET ALL THE MEN [H582](#) OF WAR [H4421](#) DRAW NEAR; [H5066](#) LET THEM COME UP: [H5927](#)**

Joel 3:10 (KJV) 10 Beat [H3807](#) your plowshares [H855](#) into swords, [H2719](#) and your pruninghooks [H4211](#) into spears: [H7420](#) let the weak [H2523](#) say, [H559](#) I am strong. [H1368](#)

Joel 3:11 (KJV) 11 Assemble [H5789](#) yourselves, and come, [H935](#) all ye heathen, [H1471](#) and gather yourselves together [H6908](#) round about: [H5439](#) thither cause thy mighty ones [H1368](#) to come down, [H5181](#) O LORD. [H3068](#)

Joel 3:12 (KJV) 12 Let the heathen [H1471](#) be wakened, [H5782](#) and come up [H5927](#) to the valley [H6010](#) of Jehoshaphat: [H3092](#) for there will I sit [H3427](#) to judge [H8199](#) all the heathen [H1471](#) round about. [H5439](#)

Joel 3:13 (KJV) 13 Put [H7971](#) ye in the sickle, [H4038](#) for the harvest [H7105](#) is ripe: [H1310](#) come, [H935](#) get you down; [H3381](#) for the press [H1660](#) is full, [H4390](#) the fats [H3342](#) overflow; [H7783](#) for their wickedness [H7451](#) is great. [H7227](#)

Joel 3:14 (KJV) 14 Multitudes, [H1995](#) multitudes [H1995](#) in the valley [H6010](#) of decision: [H2742](#) **FOR THE DAY [H3117](#) OF THE LORD [H3068](#) IS NEAR [H7138](#) IN THE VALLEY [H6010](#) OF DECISION. [H2742](#)**

Joel 3:15 (KJV) 15 The sun [H8121](#) and the moon [H3394](#) shall be darkened, [H6937](#) and the stars [H3556](#) shall withdraw [H622](#) their shining. [H5051](#)

❖ **THE PROPHET AMOS WROTE ABOUT THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD.**

Amos 5:18-20 (KJV) 18 Woe [H1945](#) unto you that desire [H183](#) **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD!** [H3068](#) to what end [H4100](#) is it for you? **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) **IS DARKNESS,** [H2822](#) **AND NOT LIGHT.** [H216](#)

Amos 5:19 (KJV) 19 As if a man [H376](#) did flee [H5127](#) from [H6440](#) a lion, [H738](#) and a bear [H1677](#) met [H6293](#) him; or went [H935](#) into the house, [H1004](#) and leaned [H5564](#) his hand [H3027](#) on the wall, [H7023](#) and a serpent [H5175](#) bit [H5391](#) him.

Amos 5:20 (KJV) 20 Shall not **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) be darkness, [H2822](#) and not light? [H216](#) even very dark, [H651](#) and no brightness [H5051](#) in it?

Amos 8:9 (KJV) 9 And it shall come to pass in **THAT DAY,** [H3117](#) saith [H5002](#) the Lord [H136](#) GOD, [H3069](#) that I will cause the sun [H8121](#) to go down [H935](#) at noon, [H6672](#) and I will darken [H2821](#) the earth [H776](#) in the clear [H216](#) day: [H3117](#)

❖ THE PROPHET MALACHI CALLED “THE LORD’S DAY” BY THE TERM “THE DAY”.

Mal 4:1 (KJV) 1 For, behold, **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **COMETH,** [H935](#) that shall burn [H1197](#) as an oven; [H8574](#) and all the proud, [H2086](#) yea, and all that do [H6213](#) wickedly, [H7564](#) shall be stubble: [H7179](#) and the day [H3117](#) that cometh [H935](#) shall burn them up, [H3857](#) saith [H559](#) the LORD [H3068](#) of hosts, [H6635](#) that it shall leave [H5800](#) them neither root [H8328](#) nor branch. [H6057](#)

Mal 4:5 (KJV) 5 Behold, I will send [H7971](#) you Elijah [H452](#) the prophet [H5030](#) before [H6440](#) the coming [H935](#) of **THE GREAT** [H1419](#) **AND DREADFUL** [H3372](#) **DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD:** [H3068](#)

JESUS CHRIST DESCRIBES THE DAY OF THE LORD OR THE LORD’S DAY LEADING UP TO HIS RETURN UPON THE EARTH.

Luke 17:22-27 (KJV) 22 And [G1161](#) he said [G2036](#) unto [G4314](#) the disciples, [G3101](#) The days [G2250](#) will come, [G2064](#) when [G3753](#) ye shall desire [G1937](#) to see [G1492](#) one [G3391](#) of the days [G2250](#) of the Son [G5207](#) of man, [G444](#) and [G2532](#) ye shall [G3700](#) not [G3756](#) see [G3700](#) it.

Luke 17:28 (KJV) 23 And [G2532](#) they shall say [G2046](#) to you, [G5213](#) See [G2400](#) here; [G5602](#) or, [G2228](#) see [G2400](#) there: [G1563](#) go [G565](#) not [G3361](#) after [G565](#) them, nor [G3366](#) follow [G1377](#) them.

Luke 17:24 (KJV) 24 For [G1063](#) as [G5618](#) the lightning, [G796](#) that lighteneth [G797](#) out of [G1537](#) the one part under [G5259](#) heaven, [G3772](#) shineth [G2989](#) unto [G1519](#) the other part under [G5259](#) heaven; [G3772](#) so [G3779](#) shall also [G2532](#) the Son [G5207](#) of man [G444](#) be [G2071](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **HIS** [G846](#) **DAY.** [G2250](#)

Luke 17:25 (KJV) 25 But [G1161](#) first [G4412](#) must [G1163](#) he [G846](#) suffer [G3958](#) many things, [G4183](#) and [G2532](#) be rejected [G593](#) of [G575](#) this [G5026](#) generation. [G1074](#)

Luke 17:26 (KJV) 26 And [G2532](#) as [G2531](#) it was [G1096](#) in [G1722](#) the days [G2250](#) of Noe, [G3575](#) so [G3779](#) shall it be [G2071](#) also [G2532](#) in [G1722](#) the days [G2250](#) of the Son [G5207](#) of man. [G444](#)

Luke 17:27 (KJV) 27 They did eat, [G2068](#) they drank, [G4095](#) they married wives, [G1060](#) they were given in marriage, [G1547](#) until [G891](#) the day [G2250](#) that [G3739](#) Noe [G3575](#) entered [G1525](#) into [G1519](#) the ark, [G2787](#) and [G2532](#) the flood [G2627](#) came, [G2064](#) and [G2532](#) destroyed [G622](#) them all. [G537](#)

Luke 17:28 (KJV) 28 Likewise [G3668](#) also [G2532](#) as [G5613](#) it was [G1096](#) in [G1722](#) the days [G2250](#) of Lot; [G3091](#) they did eat, [G2068](#) they drank, [G4095](#) they bought, [G59](#) they sold, [G4453](#) they planted, [G5452](#) they builded; [G3618](#)

Luke 17:29 (KJV) 29 But [G3739](#) [G1161](#) the same day [G2250](#) that Lot [G3091](#) went [G1831](#) out of [G575](#) Sodom [G4670](#) it rained [G1026](#) fire [G4442](#) and [G2532](#) brimstone [G2303](#) from [G575](#) heaven, [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) destroyed [G622](#) them all. [G537](#)

Luke 17:30 (KJV) 30 **EVEN** [G2596](#) **THUS** [G5024](#) **SHALL IT BE** [G2071](#) **IN** **THE DAY** [G3739](#) [G2250](#) **WHEN THE SON** [G5207](#) **OF MAN** [G444](#) **IS** **REVEALED.** [G601](#)

Luke 17:31 (KJV) 31 **IN** [G1722](#) **THAT** [G1565](#) **DAY,** [G2250](#) he which [G3739](#) shall be [G2071](#) upon [G1909](#) the housetop, [G1430](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) stuff [G4632](#) in [G1722](#) the house, [G3614](#) let [G2597](#) him not [G3361](#) come down [G2597](#) to take [G142](#) it [G846](#) away: [G142](#) and [G2532](#) he that is in [G1722](#) the field, [G68](#) let him [G1994](#) likewise [G3668](#) not [G3361](#) return [G1994](#) back. [G1519](#) [G3694](#)

Luke 17:32 (KJV) 32 Remember [G3421](#) Lot's [G3091](#) wife. [G1135](#)

Luke 17:33 (KJV) 33 Whosoever [G3739](#) [G1437](#) shall seek [G2212](#) to save [G4982](#) his [G846](#) life [G5590](#) shall lose [G622](#) it; [G846](#) and [G2532](#) whosoever [G3739](#) [G1437](#) shall lose [G622](#) his [G846](#) life shall preserve [G2225](#) it. [G846](#)

Luke 17:34 (KJV) 34 I tell [G3004](#) you, [G5213](#) in that [G5026](#) night [G3571](#) there shall be [G2071](#) two [G1417](#) men in [G1909](#) one [G3391](#) bed; [G2825](#) the one [G1520](#) shall be taken, [G3880](#) and [G2532](#) the other [G2087](#) shall be left. [G863](#)

Luke 17:35 (KJV) 35 Two [G1417](#) women shall be [G2071](#) grinding [G229](#) together; [G846](#) [G1909](#) the one [G3391](#) shall be taken, [G3880](#) and [G2532](#) the other [G2087](#) left. [G863](#)

Luke 17:36 (KJV) 36 Two [G1417](#) men shall be [G2071](#) in [G1722](#) the field; [G68](#) the one [G1520](#) shall be taken, [G3880](#) and [G2532](#) the other [G2087](#) left. [G863](#)

Luke 17:37 (KJV) 37 And [G2532](#) they answered [G611](#) and said [G3004](#) unto him, [G846](#) Where, [G4226](#) Lord? [G2962](#) And [G1161](#) he said [G2036](#) unto them, [G846](#) Wheresoever [G3699](#) the body [G4983](#) is, thither [G1563](#) will [G4863](#) the eagles [G105](#) be gathered together. [G4863](#)

❖ **THE LORD'S DAY IS ALSO CALLED THE DAY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.**

THE DAY OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST IS THE TIMING OF THE EVENTS THAT WILL OCCUR BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

1 Cor 1:8 (KJV) 8 Who [G3739](#) shall [G950](#) also [G2532](#) confirm [G950](#) you [G5209](#) unto [G2193](#) the end, [G5056](#) that ye may be blameless [G410](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF OUR** [G2257](#) **LORD** [G2962](#) **JESUS** [G2424](#) **CHRIST.** [G5547](#)

1 Cor 5:5 (KJV) 5 To deliver [G3860](#) such an one [G5108](#) unto Satan [G4567](#) for [G1519](#) the destruction [G3639](#) of the flesh, [G4561](#) that [G2443](#) the spirit [G4151](#) may be saved [G4982](#) in [G1722](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **JESUS.** [G2424](#)

2 Cor 1:14 (KJV) 14 As [G2531](#) also [G2532](#) ye have acknowledged [G1921](#) us [G2248](#) in [G575](#) part, [G3313](#) that [G3754](#) we are [G2070](#) your [G5216](#) rejoicing, [G2745](#) even as [G2509](#) ye [G5210](#) also [G2532](#) are ours [G2257](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **JESUS.** [G2424](#)

❖ **THE LORD'S DAY IS ALSO CALLED THAT DAY.**

Matt 24:36 (KJV) 36 But [G1161](#) **OF** [G4012](#) **THAT** [G1565](#) **DAY** [G2250](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **HOURLY** [G5610](#) knoweth [G1492](#) no [G3762](#) man, no, not [G3761](#) the angels [G32](#) of heaven, [G3772](#) but [G1508](#) my [G3450](#) Father [G3962](#) only. [G3441](#)

2 Tim 1:18 (KJV) 18 The Lord [G2962](#) grant [G1325](#) unto him [G846](#) that he may find [G2147](#) mercy [G1656](#) of [G3844](#) the Lord [G2962](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THAT** [G1565](#)

DAY: [G2250](#) and [G2532](#) in how many things [G3745](#) he ministered unto me [G1247](#) at [G1722](#) Ephesus, [G2181](#) thou [G4771](#) knowest [G1097](#) very well. [G957](#)

2 Tim 4:7-8 (KJV) 7 have fought [G75](#) a good [G2570](#) fight, [G73](#) I have finished [G5055](#) my course, [G1408](#) I have kept [G5083](#) the faith: [G4102](#)
2 Tim 4:8 (KJV) 8 Henceforth [G3063](#) there is laid up [G606](#) for me [G3427](#) a crown [G4735](#) of righteousness, [G1343](#) which [G3739](#) the Lord, [G2962](#) the righteous [G1342](#) judge, [G2923](#) shall give [G591](#) me [G3427](#) at [G1722](#) **THAT** [G1565](#)
DAY: [G2250](#) and [G1161](#) not [G3756](#) to me [G1698](#) only, [G3440](#) but [G235](#) unto all them [G3956](#) also [G2532](#) that **LOVE** [G25](#) **HIS** [G846](#) **APPEARING.** [G2015](#)

❖ **THE DAY OF THE LORD**

Obadiah 1:15 (KJV) 15 For **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) is near [H7138](#) upon all the heathen: [H1471](#) as thou hast done, [H6213](#) it shall be done [H6213](#) unto thee: thy reward [H1576](#) shall return [H7725](#) upon thine own head. [H7218](#)

THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE LORD'S DAY WILL COME AS A THIEF IN THE NIGHT TO THOSE WHO ARE NOT LOOKING FOR THE APPEARANCE OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE LORD'S DAY WHICH ALSO IS THE WRATH OF GOD WILL COME AS A THIEF IN THE NIGHT TO THOSE WHO ARE NOT LOOKING FOR THE APPEARANCE OF JESUS CHRIST.

1 Cor 5:5 (KJV) 5 To deliver [G3860](#) such an one [G5108](#) unto Satan [G4567](#) for [G1519](#) the destruction [G3639](#) of the flesh, [G4561](#) that [G2443](#) the spirit [G4151](#) may be saved [G4982](#) in [G1722](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **JESUS.** [G2424](#)

1 Thess 5:1-4 (KJV) 1 But [G1161](#) of [G4012](#) the times [G5550](#) and [G2532](#) the seasons, [G2540](#) brethren, [G80](#) ye have [G2192](#) no [G3756](#) need [G5532](#) that I write [G1125](#) unto you.

1 Thess 5:2 (KJV) 2 For [G1063](#) yourselves [G846](#) know [G1492](#) perfectly [G199](#) that [G3754](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) so [G3779](#) cometh [G2064](#) **AS** [G5613](#) **A THIEF** [G2812](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THE NIGHT.** [G3571](#)

1 Thess 5:3 (KJV) 3 For [G1063](#) when [G3752](#) they shall say, [G3004](#) Peace [G1515](#) and [G2532](#) safety; [G803](#) then [G5119](#) sudden [G160](#) destruction [G3639](#) cometh upon [G2186](#) them, [G846](#) as [G5618](#) travail [G5604](#) upon [G1722](#) a woman with child; [G1064](#) [G2192](#) and [G2532](#) they shall [G1628](#) not [G3364](#) escape.

1 Thess 5:4 (KJV) 4 But [G1161](#) ye, [G5210](#) brethren, [G80](#) are [G2075](#) not [G3756](#) in [G1722](#) darkness, [G4655](#) that [G2443](#) that day [G2250](#) should overtake [G2638](#) you [G5209](#) as [G5613](#) a thief. [G2812](#)

2 Peter 3:10 (KJV) 10 But [G1161](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **WILL COME** [G2240](#) **AS** [G5613](#) **A THIEF** [G2812](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THE NIGHT;** [G3571](#) in [G1722](#) the which [G3739](#) the heavens [G3772](#) shall pass away [G3928](#) with a great noise, [G4500](#) and [G1161](#) the elements [G4747](#) shall melt [G3089](#) with fervent heat, [G2741](#) the earth [G1093](#) also [G2532](#) and [G2532](#) the works [G2041](#) that are therein [G1722](#) [G846](#) shall be burned up. [G2618](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

THAT **THE DAY OF THE LORD** WILL COME AS A THIEF IN THE NIGHT TO THOSE WHO ARE NOT ADHERING IN REVELATION 1:10:

THE DAY OF THE LORD WILL COME AS A THIEF IN THE NIGHT TO ALL THOSE IN THE WORLD AFTER THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND THE LEADING UP TO THE FULFILLMENT OF THE SIXTH SEAL WHICH ARE HEAVENLY SIGNS BEFORE **THE LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD** WHICH IS THE FULFILLMENT OF **THE SEVENTH SEAL.**

Rev 11:12-13 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) they heard [G191](#) a great [G3173](#) voice [G5456](#) from [G1537](#) heaven [G3772](#) saying [G3004](#) unto them, [G846](#) Come up [G305](#) hither. [G5602](#) And [G2532](#) they ascended up [G305](#) to [G1519](#) heaven [G3772](#) in [G1722](#) a cloud; [G3507](#) and [G2532](#) their [G846](#) enemies [G2190](#) beheld [G2334](#) them. [G846](#)

Rev 11:13 (KJV) 13 **AND** [G2532](#) **THE SAME** [G1722](#) [G1565](#) **HOUR** [G5610](#) **WAS THERE** [G1096](#) **A GREAT** [G3173](#) **EARTHQUAKE,** [G4578](#) and [G2532](#) the tenth part [G1182](#) of the city [G4172](#) fell, [G4098](#) and [G2532](#) in [G1722](#) the earthquake [G4578](#) were slain [G615](#) [G3686](#) of men [G444](#) seven [G2033](#) thousand: [G5505](#) and [G2532](#) the remnant [G3062](#) were [G1096](#) affrighted, [G1719](#) and [G2532](#) gave [G1325](#) glory [G1391](#) to the God [G2316](#) of heaven. [G3772](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Rev 6:12-14 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) I beheld [G1492](#) when [G3753](#) he had opened [G455](#) the sixth [G1623](#) seal, [G4973](#) and, [G2532](#) lo, [G2400](#) **THERE WAS** [G1096](#) **A GREAT** [G3173](#) **EARTHQUAKE;** [G4578](#) and [G2532](#) the sun [G2246](#) became [G1096](#) black [G3189](#) as [G5613](#) sackcloth [G4526](#) of hair, [G5155](#) and [G2532](#) the moon [G4582](#) became [G1096](#) as [G5613](#) blood; [G129](#)

Rev 6:13 (KJV) 13 And [G2532](#) the stars [G792](#) of heaven [G3772](#) fell [G4098](#) unto [G1519](#) the earth, [G1093](#) even as [G5613](#) a fig tree [G4808](#) casteth [G906](#) her [G846](#) untimely figs, [G3653](#) when she is shaken [G4579](#) of [G5259](#) a mighty [G3173](#) wind. [G417](#)

Rev 6:14 (KJV) 14 And [G2532](#) the heaven [G3772](#) departed [G673](#) as [G5613](#) a scroll [G975](#) when it is rolled together; [G1507](#) and [G2532](#) every [G3956](#) mountain [G3735](#) and [G2532](#) island [G3520](#) were moved [G2795](#) out of [G1537](#) their [G846](#) places. [G5117](#)

THE LORD'S DAY IS ALSO CALLED THE GREAT AND NOTABLE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE WRATH OF THE LORD UPON THE EARTH BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

Acts 2:20-21 (KJV) 20 The sun [G2246](#) shall be turned [G3344](#) into [G1519](#) darkness, [G4655](#) and [G2532](#) the moon [G4582](#) into [G1519](#) blood, [G129](#) before [G2228](#) [G4250](#) **THAT GREAT** [G3173](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **NOTABLE** [G2016](#) **DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **COME:** [G2064](#)

Acts 2:21 (KJV) 21 And [G2532](#) it shall come to pass, [G2071](#) that whosoever [G3739](#) [G3956](#) [G302](#) shall call on [G1941](#) the name [G3686](#) of the Lord [G2962](#) shall be saved. [G4982](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE

Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 The sun [H8121](#) shall be turned [H2015](#) into darkness, [H2822](#) and the moon [H3394](#) into blood, [H1818](#) **BEFORE** [H6440](#) **THE GREAT** [H1419](#) **AND THE TERRIBLE** [H3372](#) **DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) **COME.** [H935](#)

❖ THE GREAT DAY OF THE LORD

THE PROPHET ZEPHANIAH DESCRIBES THE LORD'S DAY AS THE GREAT DAY OF THE LORD'S WRATH AND A TIME OF TROUBLE AND DISTRESS.

Zeph 1:14-18 (KJV) 14 **THE GREAT** [H1419](#) **DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) is near, [H7138](#) it is near, [H7138](#) and hasteth [H4118](#) greatly, [H3966](#) even the voice [H6963](#) of the day [H3117](#) of the LORD: [H3068](#) the mighty man [H1368](#) shall cry [H6873](#) there bitterly. [H4751](#)

Zeph 1:15 (KJV) 15 That day [H3117](#) is a day [H3117](#) of wrath, [H5678](#) a day [H3117](#) of trouble [H6869](#) and distress, [H4691](#) a day [H3117](#) of wasteness [H7722](#) and desolation, [H4875](#) a day [H3117](#) of darkness [H2822](#) and gloominess, [H653](#) a day [H3117](#) of clouds [H6051](#) and thick darkness, [H6205](#)

Zeph 1:16 (KJV) 16 A DAY^{H3117} OF THE TRUMPET^{H7782} AND ALARM^{H8643} AGAINST THE FENCED^{H1219} CITIES,^{H5892} AND AGAINST THE HIGH^{H1364} TOWERS.^{H6438}

Zeph 1:17 (KJV) 17 And I will bring distress^{H6887} upon men,^{H120} that they shall walk^{H1980} like blind men,^{H5787} because they have sinned^{H2398} against the LORD:^{H3068} and their blood^{H1818} shall be poured out^{H8210} as dust,^{H6083} and their flesh^{H3894} as the dung.^{H1561}

Zeph 1:18 (KJV) 18 Neither their silver^{H3701} nor their gold^{H2091} shall be able^{H3201} to deliver^{H5337} them in THE DAY^{H3117} OF THE LORD'S^{H3068} WRATH;^{H5678} but the whole land^{H776} shall be devoured^{H398} by the fire^{H784} of his jealousy:^{H7068} for he shall make^{H6213} even a speedy^{H926} riddance^{H3617} of all them that dwell^{H3427} in the land.^{H776}

THE PSALMIST DAVID WROTE ABOUT THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD AS THE DAY OF HIS WRATH.

Psa 110:5-6 (KJV) 5 The Lord^{H136} at thy right hand^{H3225} shall strike^{H4272} through kings^{H4428} in THE DAY^{H3117} OF HIS WRATH.^{H639}

Psa 110:6 (KJV) 6 He shall judge^{H1777} among the heathen,^{H1471} he shall fill^{H4390} the places with the dead bodies;^{H1472} he shall wound^{H4272} the heads^{H7218} over many^{H7227} countries.^{H776}

Zeph 1:14 (KJV) 14 THE GREAT^{H1419} DAY^{H3117} OF THE LORD^{H3068} IS NEAR,^{H7138} it is near,^{H7138} and hasteth^{H4118} greatly,^{H3966} even the voice^{H6963} of THE DAY^{H3117} OF THE LORD:^{H3068} the mighty man^{H1368} shall cry^{H6873} there bitterly.^{H4751}

Joel 2:11 (KJV) 11 And the LORD^{H3068} shall utter^{H5414} his voice^{H6963} before^{H6440} his army:^{H2428} for his camp^{H4264} is very^{H3966} great:^{H7227} for he is strong^{H6099} that executeth^{H6213} his word:^{H1697} FOR THE DAY^{H3117} OF THE LORD^{H3068} IS GREAT^{H1419} AND VERY^{H3966} TERRIBLE;^{H3372} and who can abide^{H3557} it?

Joel 2:31 (KJV) 31 The sun^{H8121} shall be turned^{H2015} into darkness,^{H2822} and the moon^{H3394} into blood,^{H1818} before^{H6440} THE GREAT^{H1419} AND THE TERRIBLE^{H3372} DAY^{H3117} OF THE LORD^{H3068} COME.^{H935}

Mal 4:5 (KJV) Behold, I will send [H7971](#) you Elijah [H452](#) the prophet [H5030](#) **BEFORE** [H6440](#) **THE COMING** [H935](#) **OF THE GREAT** [H1419](#) **AND DREADFUL** [H3372](#) **DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD:** [H3068](#)

❖ THE PROPHET ZECHARIAH PROPHESED OF THE EVENTS OF THE COMING **LORD'S DAY** OR **THE DAY OF THE LORD.**

Zech 14:1-5 (KJV) 1 Behold, **THE DAY** [H3117](#) **OF THE LORD** [H3068](#) cometh, [H935](#) and thy spoil [H7998](#) shall be divided [H2505](#) in the midst [H7130](#) of thee.

Zech 14:2 (KJV) 2 For I will gather [H622](#) all nations [H1471](#) against Jerusalem [H3389](#) to battle; [H4421](#) and the city [H5892](#) shall be taken, [H3920](#) and the houses [H1004](#) rifled, [H8155](#) and the women [H802](#) ravished; [H7901](#) [H7693](#) and half [H2677](#) of the city [H5892](#) shall go forth [H3318](#) into captivity, [H1473](#) and the residue [H3499](#) of the people [H5971](#) shall not be cut off [H3772](#) from the city. [H5892](#)

Zech 14:3 (KJV) 3 Then shall the LORD [H3068](#) go forth, [H3318](#) and fight [H3898](#) against those nations, [H1471](#) as when [H3117](#) he fought [H3898](#) in the day [H3117](#) of battle. [H7128](#)

Zech 14:4 (KJV) 4 And his feet [H7272](#) shall stand [H5975](#) in that day [H3117](#) upon the mount [H2022](#) of Olives, [H2132](#) which is before [H6440](#) Jerusalem [H3389](#) on the east, [H6924](#) and the mount [H2022](#) of Olives [H2132](#) shall cleave [H1234](#) in the midst [H2677](#) thereof toward the east [H4217](#) and toward the west, [H3220](#) and there shall be a very [H3966](#) great [H1419](#) valley; [H1516](#) and half [H2677](#) of the mountain [H2022](#) shall remove [H4185](#) toward the north, [H6828](#) and half [H2677](#) of it toward the south. [H5045](#)

Zech 14:5 (KJV) 5 And ye shall flee [H5127](#) to the valley [H1516](#) of the mountains; [H2022](#) for the valley [H1516](#) of the mountains [H2022](#) shall reach [H5060](#) unto Azal: [H682](#) yea, ye shall flee, [H5127](#) like as ye fled [H5127](#) from before [H6440](#) the earthquake [H7494](#) in the days [H3117](#) of Uzziah [H5818](#) king [H4428](#) of Judah: [H3063](#) **AND THE LORD** [H3068](#) **MY GOD** [H430](#) **SHALL COME,** [H935](#) **AND ALL THE SAINTS** [H6918](#) **WITH THEE.**

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS TO THE MOUNT OF OLIVES.

Acts 1:9-12 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) when he had spoken [G2036](#) these things, [G5023](#) while they [G846](#) beheld, [G991](#) he was taken up; [G1869](#) and [G2532](#) a cloud [G3507](#) received [G5274](#) him [G846](#) out of [G575](#) their [G846](#) sight. [G3788](#)

Acts 1:10 (KJV) 10 And [G2532](#) while [G5613](#) they looked stedfastly [G2258](#) [G816](#) toward [G1519](#) heaven [G3772](#) as he [G846](#) went

up, [G4198](#) [G2532](#) behold, [G2400](#) two [G1417](#) men [G435](#) stood by [G3936](#) them [G846](#) in [G1722](#) white [G3022](#) apparel; [G2066](#)

Acts 1:11 (KJV) 11 Which [G3739](#) also [G2532](#) said, [G2036](#) Ye men [G435](#) of Galilee, [G1057](#) why [G5101](#) stand ye [G2476](#) gazing up [G1689](#) into [G1519](#) heaven? [G3772](#) THIS SAME [G3778](#) JESUS, [G2424](#) WHICH [G3588](#) IS TAKEN UP [G353](#) FROM [G575](#) YOU [G5216](#) INTO [G1519](#) HEAVEN, [G3772](#) SHALL [G2064](#) SO [G3779](#) COME [G2064](#) IN LIKE MANNER AS [G3739](#) [G5158](#) YE HAVE SEEN [G2300](#) HIM [G846](#) GO [G4198](#) INTO [G1519](#) HEAVEN. [G3772](#)

Acts 1:12 (KJV) 12 THEN [G5119](#) RETURNED THEY [G5290](#) UNTO [G1519](#) JERUSALEM [G2419](#) FROM [G575](#) THE MOUNT [G3735](#) CALLED [G2564](#) OLIVET, [G1638](#) which [G3739](#) is [G2076](#) from [G1451](#) Jerusalem [G2419](#) a sabbath [G4521](#) day's journey. [G2192](#) [G3598](#)

❖ **HOW LONG IS THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD IN THE FULFILLMENT OF THE FEASTS OF TRUMPETS?**
MANY DO NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT IS THE LORD'S DAY AND THE TIMING OF THE LORD'S DAY AS OUTLINED IN THE SCRIPTURES.

THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD IS A YEAR OF THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH ON THE CHILDREN OF DISOBEDIENCE BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THERE IS A DAY FOR A YEAR PRINCIPLE OF THE LORD IN THE BIBLE.

Numbers 14:33-34; Ezekiel 4:5-6.

THE LORD KEPT THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN THE WILDERNESS FOR THEIR MURMURINGS FOR 40 YEARS USING A DAY FOR A YEAR PRINCIPLE.

Num 13:33-34 KJV) 34 And your children [H1121](#) shall wander [H7462](#) in the wilderness [H4057](#) forty [H705](#) years, [H8141](#) and bear [H5375](#) your whoredoms, [H2184](#) until your carcasses [H6297](#) be wasted [H8552](#) in the wilderness. [H4057](#)

Num 13:34 KJV) 34 After the number [H4557](#) of the days [H3117](#) in which ye searched [H8446](#) the land, [H776](#) even forty [H705](#) days, [H3117](#) **EACH DAY** [H3117](#) **FOR A YEAR,** [H8141](#) [H3117](#) [H8141](#) **SHALL YE BEAR** [H5375](#) **YOUR INIQUITIES,** [H5771](#) **EVEN FORTY** [H705](#) **YEARS,** [H8141](#) and ye shall know [H3045](#) my breach of promise. [H8569](#)

THE LORD SPOKE TO THE PROPHET EZEKIEL TO BEAR THE INIQUITY OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL USING A DAY FOR A YEAR PRINCIPLE.

Eze 4:5-6 KJV) 5 For I have laid [H5414](#) upon thee the years [H8141](#) of their iniquity, [H5771](#) according to the number [H4557](#) of the days, [H3117](#) three [H7969](#) hundred [H3967](#) and ninety [H8673](#) days: [H3117](#) so shalt thou bear [H5375](#) the iniquity [H5771](#) of the house [H1004](#) of Israel. [H3478](#)

Eze 4:6 KJV) 6 And when thou hast accomplished [H3615](#) them, [H428](#) lie [H7901](#) again [H8145](#) on thy right [H3233](#) [H3227](#) side, [H6654](#) and thou shalt bear [H5375](#) the iniquity [H5771](#) of the house [H1004](#) of Judah [H3063](#) forty [H705](#) days: [H3117](#) I HAVE APPOINTED [H5414](#) THEE EACH DAY [H3117](#) [H3117](#) FOR A YEAR. [H8141](#) [H8141](#)

DURING THE FULFILLMENT OF **THE LORD'S DAY** WHICH IS THE FULFILLMENT OF THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS WE SEE THE TIMING OF EVENTS AS AN HOUR, A DAY, AND A YEAR, WHICH MEANS THAT EVENTS OF THE FULFILLMENT FOR THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS OR THE LORD'S DAY WILL OCCUR FOR AT LEAST A YEAR.

Rev 9:13-15 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) the sixth [G1623](#) angel [G32](#) sounded, [G4537](#) and [G2532](#) I heard [G191](#) a [G3391](#) voice [G5456](#) from [G1537](#) the four [G5064](#) horns [G2768](#) of the golden [G5552](#) altar [G2379](#) which [G3588](#) is before [G1799](#) God, [G2316](#)

Rev 9:14 (KJV) 15 Saying [G3004](#) to the sixth [G1623](#) angel [G32](#) which [G3739](#) had [G2192](#) the trumpet, [G4536](#) LOOSE [G3089](#) THE FOUR [G5064](#) ANGELS [G32](#) WHICH [G3588](#) ARE BOUND [G1210](#) IN [G1909](#) THE GREAT [G3173](#) RIVER [G4215](#) EUPHRATES. [G2166](#)

Rev 9:15 (KJV) 15 AND [G2532](#) THE FOUR [G5064](#) ANGELS [G32](#) WERE LOOSED, [G3089](#) WHICH [G3588](#) WERE PREPARED [G2090](#) FOR [G1519](#) AN HOUR, [G5610](#) AND [G2532](#) A DAY, [G2250](#) AND [G2532](#) A MONTH, [G3376](#) AND [G2532](#) A YEAR, [G1763](#) for to [G2443](#) slay [G615](#) the third part [G5154](#) of men. [G444](#)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTERS 2 AND CHAPTER 3

THE ENCOURAGEMENT AND CORRECTION BY JESUS CHRIST TO THE SEVEN (7) GENTILES CHURCHES OF GOD LOCATED IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

ADDITIONALLY, THE SEVEN (7) CHURCH ERAS.

REVELATION 2:1-29: FOUR CHURCHES

REVELATION 3:1-22: THREE CHURCHES

CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD ARE OUTLINED IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

1. PASSOVER: FULFILLED.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTERS 4

THE FULFILLMENT OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. PASSOVER: THE FULFILLMENT OF THE PASSOVER.

THE SCENE AT THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER AWAITING THE RESURRECTION OF GOD THE WORD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST AFTER THE FULFILLMENT OF THE PASSOVER AND THE LORD'S GOAT IN THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD DURING THIS 3 DAYS AND 3 NIGHTS PERIOD ONLY HAS TWO ETERNAL SPIRIT BEINGS:

1. GOD THE FATHER

2. HOLY SPIRIT

Revelation 4:1-11; Leviticus 16:7-10; Leviticus 15-17.

2. DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD

❖ REVELATION CHAPTERS 5

THE FULFILLMENT OF THE FOLLOWING:

2. DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD

THE SCENE AT THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER AFTER THE RESURRECTION OF GOD THE WORD WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST AND FIRST ASCENSION ON THE FOURTH DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD AFTER THE FULFILMENT OF THE PASSOVER.

IN REVELATION CHAPTER 4 THE APOSTLE JOHN DESCRIBES THE SCENE AFTER THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST AND HIS FIRST ASCENSION TO THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER TO BE ACCEPTED BACK INTO THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD AND ALSO TO BE ACCEPTED AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING.

REVELATION CHAPTER 5

Revelation 5:1-14; John 20:17-19

❖ SECOND ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST 40 DAYS AFTER

HIS RESURRECTION AND FIRST ASCENSION.

THE SECOND ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN TO THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER OCCURRED ON THE FORTIETH DAY (40 DAYS) AFTER HIS RESURRECTION AND FIRST ASCENSION ON A FRIDAY BEFORE THE SIXTH SABBATH ON THE SEVEN WEEKLY SABBATHS COUNT TO THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

Dan 7:13-14; Acts 1:1-3; Acts 1:9-12; Zech 14:1-5.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 6

THE SIX SEALS OF THE SEVEN-SEAL SCROLL ARE OUTLINED IN REVELATION CHAPTER 6.

Revelation 6:1-8; Matt 24:4-8.

THE FIRST FOUR (4) SEALS WERE IN OPERATIONS AFTER THE SECOND ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST. JESUS CHRIST PROPHESED OF THE EVENTS OUTLINED IN THE SEVEN SEALS AT THE END OF HIS MINISTRY.

THE FIRST FOUR SEALS ARE OUTLINED IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 6:

- 1. SPIRITUAL DECEPTION: A FALSE CHRIST**
- 2. WARS AND ETHNIC VIOLENCE**
- 3. FAMINE**
- 4. DROUGHT, VIOLENCE, FAMINES, DISEASES, ANIMAL ATTACKS; EARTHQUAKES.**

▪ 1ST SEAL: SPIRITUAL DECEPTION

AFTER JESUS CHRIST SECOND ASCENSION SPIRITUAL DECEPTION WAS IN OPERATION BY SATAN AND HIS ANGELS, AND HIS FALSE MINISTERS.

Revelation 6:2; Matt 24:4-5; 2 Cor 11:3-4; 2 Cor 11:13-15; 2 Thess 2:1-2; 2 Thess 2:7.

▪ 2ND SEAL: WARS AND RUMOURS OF WARS

Revelation 6:3-4; Matt 24:6-7.

▪ 3RD SEAL: FAMINE OVER THE WORLD

Revelation 6:5-6; Matt 24:6-7; Acts 11:27-30; Acts 18:1-2.

▪ **4TH SEAL: PESTILENCE**
Revelation 6:7-8; Matt 24:7.

❖ **THE FOLLOWING EVENTS MUST OCCUR LEADING UP TO THE LORD'S DAY OR DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS.**

❖ **THE THIRD TEMPLE MUST BE BUILT BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.**

WHEN JESUS CHRIST RETURNS TO THE EARTH THE TEMPLE WORSHIP BY THE LEVITES WILL RESUME AS PROPHESED.

Jer 3:16-18 (KJV) 16 And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied [H7235](#) and increased [H6509](#) in the land, [H776](#) in those days, [H3117](#) saith [H5002](#) the LORD, [H3068](#) they shall say [H559](#) no more, The ark [H727](#) of the covenant [H1285](#) of the LORD: [H3068](#) neither shall it come [H5927](#) to mind: [H3820](#) neither shall they remember [H2142](#) it; neither shall they visit [H6485](#) it; neither shall that be done [H6213](#) anymore.

Jer 3:17 (KJV) 17 At that time [H6256](#) they shall call [H7121](#) Jerusalem [H3389](#) the throne [H3678](#) of the LORD; [H3068](#) and all the nations [H1471](#) shall be gathered [H6960](#) unto it, to the name [H8034](#) of the LORD, [H3068](#) to Jerusalem: [H3389](#) neither shall they walk [H3212](#) any more after [H310](#) the imagination [H8307](#) of their evil [H7451](#) heart.

Jer 3:18 (KJV) 18 IN THOSE DAYS [H3117](#) THE HOUSE [H1004](#) OF JUDAH [H3063](#) SHALL WALK [H3212](#) WITH THE HOUSE [H1004](#) OF ISRAEL, [H3478](#) and they shall come [H935](#) together [H3162](#) out of the land [H776](#) of the north [H6828](#) to the land [H776](#) that I have given for an inheritance [H5157](#) unto your fathers. [H1](#)

Jer 33:14-26 (KJV) 14 Behold, the days [H3117](#) come, [H935](#) saith [H5002](#) the LORD, [H3068](#) that I will perform [H6965](#) that good [H2896](#) thing [H1697](#) which I HAVE PROMISED [H1696](#) UNTO THE HOUSE [H1004](#) OF ISRAEL [H3478](#) AND TO THE HOUSE [H1004](#) OF JUDAH.

Jer 33:15 (KJV) 15 In those days, [H3117](#) and at that time, [H6256](#) will I cause the Branch [H6780](#) of righteousness [H6666](#) to grow up [H6779](#) unto David; [H1732](#) and he shall execute [H6213](#) judgment [H4941](#) and righteousness [H6666](#) in the land.

Jer 33:16 (KJV) 16 In those days [H3117](#) shall Judah [H3063](#) be saved, [H3467](#) and Jerusalem [H3389](#) shall dwell [H7931](#) safely: [H983](#) and this is the name wherewith she shall be called, [H7121](#) The LORD our righteousness.

Jer 33:17 (KJV) 17 For thus saith [H559](#) the LORD; [H3068](#) David [H1732](#) shall never [H3808](#) want [H3772](#) a man [H376](#) to sit [H3427](#) upon the throne [H3678](#) of the house [H1004](#) of Israel;

Jer 33:18 (KJV) 18 NEITHER SHALL THE PRIESTS [H3548](#) THE LEVITES [H3881](#) WANT [H3772](#) A MAN [H376](#) BEFORE [H6440](#) ME TO OFFER [H5927](#) BURNT OFFERINGS, [H5930](#) AND TO KINDLE [H6999](#) MEAT OFFERINGS, [H4503](#) AND TO DO [H6213](#) SACRIFICE [H2077](#) CONTINUALLY.

Jer 33:19 (KJV) 19 And the word [H1697](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) came unto Jeremiah, [H3414](#) saying,

Jer 33:20 (KJV) 20 Thus saith [H559](#) the LORD; [H3068](#) If ye can break [H6565](#) my covenant [H1285](#) of the day, [H3117](#) and my covenant [H1285](#) of the night, [H3915](#) and that there should not be day [H3119](#) and night [H3915](#) in their season;

Jer 33:21 (KJV) 21 THEN MAY ALSO MY COVENANT [H1285](#) BE BROKEN [H6565](#) WITH DAVID [H1732](#) MY SERVANT, [H5650](#) THAT HE SHOULD NOT HAVE A SON [H1121](#) TO REIGN [H4427](#) UPON HIS THRONE; [H3678](#) AND WITH THE LEVITES [H3881](#) THE PRIESTS, [H3548](#) MY MINISTERS.

Jer 33:22 (KJV) 22 As the host [H6635](#) of heaven [H8064](#) cannot be numbered, [H5608](#) neither the sand [H2344](#) of the sea [H3220](#) measured: [H4058](#) SO WILL I MULTIPLY [H7235](#) THE SEED [H2233](#) OF DAVID [H1732](#) MY SERVANT, [H5650](#) AND THE LEVITES [H3881](#) THAT MINISTER [H8334](#) UNTO ME.

Jer 33:23 (KJV) 23 Moreover the word [H1697](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) came to Jeremiah, [H3414](#) saying,

Jer 33:24 (KJV) 24 Considerest [H7200](#) thou not what this people [H5971](#) have spoken, [H1696](#) saying, [H559](#) The two [H8147](#) families [H4940](#) which the LORD [H3068](#) hath chosen, [H977](#) he hath even cast them off? [H3988](#) thus they have despised [H5006](#) my people, [H5971](#) that they should be no more a nation [H1471](#) before [H6440](#) them.

Jer 33:25 (KJV) 25 Thus saith [H559](#) the LORD; [H3068](#) If my covenant [H1285](#) be not with day [H3119](#) and night, [H3915](#) and if I have not appointed [H7760](#) the ordinances [H2708](#) of heaven [H8064](#) and earth;

Jer 33:26 (KJV) 26 Then [H1571](#) will I cast away [H3988](#) the seed [H2233](#) of Jacob, [H3290](#) and David [H1732](#) my servant, [H5650](#) so that I will not

take [H3947](#) any of his seed [H2233](#) to be rulers [H4910](#) over the seed [H2233](#) of Abraham, [H85](#) Isaac, [H3446](#) and Jacob: [H3290](#) for I will cause their captivity [H7622](#) to return, [H7725](#) [H7725](#) and have mercy [H7355](#) on them.

THE PATTERN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE **THIRD TEMPLE** HAS ALREADY OUTLINED BY **THE LORD** TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN **EZEKIEL CHAPTERS 40-48.**

THERE ARE **EIGHT (8) GATES** IN THE OLD CITY WALLS BUT ONLY **THE GOLDEN GATE** IS SEALED.

THE **GOLDEN GATE** IS THE ONLY EASTERN GATE OF THE TEMPLE MOUNT, AND ONE OF THE TWO GATES OF THE OLD CITY OF JERUSALEM THAT IS USED TO OFFER ACCESS INTO THE CITY FROM THE EAST SIDE.

THE GATE HAS BEEN SEALED SINCE 1541 DURING THE REIGN OF TURKISH SULTAN SULEIMAN THE MAGNIFICENT.

JESUS CHRIST WILL BE RETURNING TO **THE THIRD TEMPLE** WHICH WILL BE IN EXISTENCE IN **JERUSALEM** THROUGH THE EASTERN **GOLDEN GATE.**

Eze 10:18-19 (KJV) 18 Then the glory [H3519](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) departed [H3318](#) from off the threshold [H4670](#) of the house, [H1004](#) and stood [H5975](#) over the cherubims. [H3742](#)

Eze 10:19 (KJV) 19 And the cherubims [H3742](#) lifted up [H5375](#) their wings, [H3671](#) and mounted up [H7426](#) from the earth [H776](#) in my sight: [H5869](#) when they went out, [H3318](#) the wheels [H212](#) also were beside [H5980](#) them, **AND EVERY ONE STOOD [H5975](#) AT THE DOOR [H6607](#) OF THE EAST [H6931](#) GATE [H8179](#) OF THE LORD'S [H3068](#) HOUSE; [H1004](#) AND THE GLORY [H3519](#) OF THE GOD [H430](#) OF ISRAEL [H3478](#) WAS OVER THEM ABOVE.** [H4605](#)

THE APOSTLE PAUL PROPHECY ON THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST IS THAT **A THIRD TEMPLE** MUST BE IN EXISTENCE.

2 Thess 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 Now [G1161](#) we beseech [G2065](#) you, [G5209](#) brethren, [G80](#) **BY [G5228](#) THE COMING [G3952](#) OF OUR [G2257](#) LORD [G2962](#) JESUS [G2424](#) CHRIST, [G5547](#) AND [G2532](#) BY OUR [G2257](#) GATHERING TOGETHER [G1997](#) UNTO [G1909](#) HIM,** [G846](#)

2 Thess 2:2 (KJV) 2 That [G1519](#) ye [G5209](#) be [G4531](#) not [G3361](#) soon [G5030](#) shaken [G4531](#) in [G575](#) mind, [G3563](#) or [G3383](#) be troubled, [G2360](#) neither [G3383](#)

by [G1223](#) spirit, [G4151](#) nor [G3383](#) by [G1223](#) word, [G3056](#) nor [G3383](#) by [G1223](#) letter [G1992](#) as [G5613](#) from [G1223](#) us, [G2257](#) as [G5613](#) that [G3754](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF CHRIST** [G5547](#) is at hand. [G1764](#)

2 Thess 2:3 (KJV) 3 Let [G1818](#) no [G3361](#) man [G5100](#) deceive [G1818](#) you [G5209](#) by [G2596](#) any [G3367](#) means: [G5158](#) **FOR** [G3754](#) **THAT DAY SHALL NOT COME, EXCEPT** [G3362](#) **THERE COME** [G2064](#) **A FALLING AWAY** [G646](#) **FIRST,** [G4412](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THAT MAN** [G444](#) **OF SIN** [G266](#) **BE REVEALED,** [G601](#) **THE SON** [G5207](#) **OF PERDITION;** [G684](#)

2 Thess 2:4 (KJV) 4 Who [G3588](#) opposeth [G480](#) and [G2532](#) exalteth [G5229](#) himself above [G1909](#) all [G3956](#) that is called [G3004](#) God, [G2316](#) or [G2228](#) that is worshipped; [G4574](#) **SO** [G5620](#) **THAT HE** [G846](#) **AS** [G5613](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **SITTETH** [G2523](#) **IN** [G1519](#) **THE TEMPLE** [G3485](#) **OF GOD,** [G2316](#) **SHEWING** [G584](#) **HIMSELF** [G1438](#) **THAT** [G3754](#) **HE IS** [G2076](#) **GOD.** [G2316](#)

❖ DEDICATION OF THE THIRD TEMPLE

MODERN DAY ISRAEL WHICH CONSISTS ONLY OF THE TRIBES OF JUDAH, BENJAMIN AND LEVITES KEEP THE FEAST OF DEDICATION FROM 6-14 DECEMBER WHICH IS DURING THE WINTER PERIOD.

THE REBUILDING OF THE SECOND TEMPLE AND THE DEDICATION OF TEMPLE.

2 Chron 5:6; Ezra 6:16-17.

John 10:22-23 (KJV) 22 And [G1161](#) it was [G1096](#) at [G1722](#) Jerusalem [G2414](#) **THE FEAST OF THE DEDICATION,** [G1456](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **IT WAS** [G2258](#) **WINTER.** [G5494](#)

John 10:23 (KJV) 23 And [G2532](#) **JESUS** [G2424](#) **WALKED** [G4043](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **THE TEMPLE** [G2411](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **SOLOMON'S** [G4672](#) **PORCH.** [G4745](#)

❖ DAILY SACRIFICE TO BEGIN.

THE JEWS WILL BEGIN THE DAILY SACRIFICES ONCE THE THIRD TEMPLE IS DEDICATED AND THIS WILL TRIGGER A RELIGIOUS WAR IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND MAY BE A CATALYST FOR THE ROMAN EMPIRE BEAST OR MILITARY KINGDOM TO ENTER INTO THAT REGION.

Heb 10:11-12 (KJV) 11 And [G2532](#) [G3303](#) **EVERY** [G3956](#) **PRIEST** [G2409](#) **STANDETH** [G2476](#) **DAILY** [G2596](#) [G2250](#) **MINISTERING** [G3008](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **OFFERING** [G4374](#) **OFTENTIMES** [G4178](#) **THE SAME** [G846](#) **SACRIFICES,** [G2378](#) which [G3748](#) can [G1410](#) never [G3763](#) take away [G4014](#) sins: [G266](#)

Heb 10:12 (KJV) 12 But [G1161](#) this man, [G846](#) after he had offered [G4374](#) one [G3391](#) sacrifice [G2378](#) for [G5228](#) sins [G266](#) for [G1519](#) ever, [G1336](#) sat down [G2523](#) on [G1722](#) the right hand [G1188](#) of God; [G2316](#)

❖ HEAVENLY EVENT: JESUS CHRIST WOULD HAVE STATED THAT SATAN FELL LIKE LIGHTNING IN HIS FIRST ATTEMPT TO OVERTHROW GOD THE FATHER IN THE THIRD HEAVEN AND WAS CAST OUT WITH NO FURTHER ACCESS INTO THE THIRD HEAVEN, ONLY THE SECOND HEAVEN FOR ANGELS AND THE FIRST HEAVEN FOR MAN.

Luke 10:18 (KJV) 18 AND [G1161](#) HE SAID [G2036](#) UNTO THEM, [G846](#) I BEHELD [G2334](#) SATAN [G4567](#) AS [G5613](#) LIGHTNING [G796](#) FALL [G4098](#) FROM [G1537](#) HEAVEN. [G3772](#)

SATAN AND HIS ANGELS WILL ONCE AGAIN IN THE FUTURE ATTEMPT TO OVERTHROW THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER IN THE THIRD HEAVEN AND WOULD BE CAST OUT FROM THE SECOND HEAVEN TO THE EARTH WITH NO FURTHER ACCESS TO THE SECOND HEAVEN.

THE EVIDENCE WILL BE SEEN BY THE INCREASE IN VIOLENCE AND WICKEDNESS BEING INTENSIFIED UPON THE EARTH.

Revelation 12:7-9 (KJV) 7 [G2532](#) there was [G1096](#) war [G4171](#) in [G1722](#) heaven: [G3772](#) Michael [G3413](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) angels [G32](#) fought [G4170](#) against [G2596](#) the dragon; [G1404](#) and [G2532](#) the dragon [G1404](#) fought [G4170](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) angels, [G32](#)

Revelation 12:8 (KJV) 8 And [G2532](#) prevailed [G2480](#) not; [G3756](#) neither [G3777](#) was [G2147](#) their [G846](#) place [G5117](#) found [G2147](#) any more [G2089](#) in [G1722](#) heaven. [G3772](#)

Revelation 12:9 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) the great [G3173](#) dragon [G1404](#) was cast out, [G906](#) that old [G744](#) serpent, [G3789](#) called [G2564](#) the Devil, [G1228](#) and [G2532](#) Satan, [G4567](#) which [G3588](#) deceiveth [G4105](#) the whole [G3650](#) world: [G3625](#) he was cast out [G906](#) into [G1519](#) the earth, [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) angels [G32](#) were cast out [G906](#) with [G3326](#) him. [G846](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 24:24 (KJV) 24 For [G1063](#) there shall arise [G1453](#) false Christs, [G5580](#) and [G2532](#) false prophets, [G5578](#) and [G2532](#) shall shew [G1325](#) great [G3173](#) signs [G4592](#) and [G2532](#) wonders; [G5059](#) insomuch that, [G5620](#) if [G1487](#) it were possible, [G1415](#) they shall deceive [G4105](#) the very [G2532](#) elect. [G1588](#)

2 Thess 2:7-12 (KJV) 7 For [G1063](#) the mystery [G3466](#) of iniquity [G458](#) doth [G1754](#) already [G2235](#) work: [G1754](#) only [G3440](#) he who now [G737](#) letteth [G2722](#) will let, until [G2193](#) he be taken [G1096](#) out of [G1537](#) the way. [G3319](#)

2 Thess 2:8 (KJV) 8 And [G2532](#) then [G5119](#) shall [G601](#) → that Wicked [G459](#) be revealed, [G601](#) whom [G3739](#) the Lord [G2962](#) shall consume [G355](#) with the spirit [G4151](#) of his [G846](#) mouth, [G4750](#) and [G2532](#) shall destroy [G2673](#) with the brightness [G2015](#) of his [G846](#) coming: [G3952](#)

2 Thess 2:9 (KJV) 9 Even him, whose [G3739](#) coming [G3952](#) is [G2076](#) after [G2596](#) the working [G1753](#) of Satan [G4567](#) with [G1722](#) all [G3956](#) power [G1411](#) and [G2532](#) signs [G4592](#) and [G2532](#) lying [G5579](#) wonders, [G5059](#)

2 Thess 2:10 (KJV) 10 And [G2532](#) with [G1722](#) all [G3956](#) deceivableness [G539](#) of unrighteousness [G93](#) in [G1722](#) them that perish; [G622](#) because [G473](#) [G3739](#) they received [G1209](#) not [G3756](#) the love [G26](#) of the truth, [G225](#) that [G1519](#) they [G846](#) might be saved. [G4982](#)

2 Thess 2:11 (KJV) 11 And [G2532](#) for this [G5124](#) cause [G1223](#) God [G2316](#) shall send [G3992](#) them [G846](#) strong [G1753](#) delusion, [G4106](#) that [G1519](#) they [G846](#) should believe [G4100](#) a lie: [G5579](#)

2 Thess 2:12 (KJV) 12 That [G2443](#) they all [G3956](#) might be damned [G2919](#) who [G3588](#) believed [G4100](#) not [G3361](#) the truth, [G225](#) but [G235](#) had pleasure [G2106](#) in [G1722](#) unrighteousness. [G93](#)

ETERNAL JUDGEMENT OF FIRSTFRUIT OF GOD

Matt 7:21-23 (KJV) 21 Not [G3756](#) everyone [G3956](#) that saith [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) Lord, [G2962](#) Lord, [G2962](#) shall enter [G1525](#) into [G1519](#) the kingdom [G932](#) of heaven; [G3772](#) but [G235](#) he that doeth [G4160](#) the will [G2307](#) of my [G3450](#) Father [G3962](#) which is in [G1722](#) heaven. [G3772](#)

Matt 7:22 (KJV) 21 Many [G4183](#) will say [G2046](#) to me [G3427](#) in [G1722](#) that [G1565](#) day, [G2250](#) Lord, [G2962](#) Lord, [G2962](#) have we [G4395](#) → not [G3756](#) prophesied [G4395](#) in thy [G4674](#) name? [G3686](#) and [G2532](#) in thy [G4674](#) name [G3686](#) have cast out [G1544](#) devils? [G1140](#) and [G2532](#) in thy [G4674](#) name [G3686](#) done [G4160](#) many [G4183](#) wonderful works? [G1411](#)

Matt 7:23 (KJV) 23 And [G2532](#) then [G5119](#) will I profess [G3670](#) unto them, [G846](#) [G3754](#) I never [G3763](#) knew [G1097](#) you: [G5209](#) depart [G672](#) from [G575](#) me, [G1700](#) ye that work [G2038](#) iniquity. [G458](#)

❖ DAILY SACRIFICE TAKEN AWAY AND THE ABOMINATION THAT MAKETH DESOLATE SET UP.

THE GENTILE ARMY OF THE BEAST OR KINGDOM OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE (KING OF THE NORTH) WILL ENTER INTO THE MIDDLE EAST AND ENCOMPASSED AROUND JERUSALEM.

THE JEWS WHO DID NOT FLEE WILL BECOME CAPTIVES. SOME OF THE NATIONS AROUND ISRAEL (EDOM WHO IS MODERN DAY JORDAN) WILL HELP THE KING OF THE NORTH IN THE OVERTHROW OF ISRAEL AND THE CAPTIVITY OF JERUSALEM.

THE BOOK OF THE PROPHET OBADIAH IS ABOUT THE PUNISHMENT OF EDOM (ESAU) FOR USING THE OPPORTUNITY TO COME AGAINST HIS BROTHER JACOB (ISRAEL) AND FOR NOT HELPING HIS BROTHER JACOB DURING THIS TIME OF CALAMITY.

Obadiah 1:1-21;

Dan 11:40-43 (KJV) 40 AND AT THE TIME ^{H6256} OF THE END ^{H7093} shall THE KING ^{H4428} OF THE SOUTH ^{H5045} push ^{H5055} at him: and THE KING ^{H4428} OF THE NORTH ^{H6828} shall come against him like a whirlwind, ^{H8175} with chariots, ^{H7393} and with horsemen, ^{H6571} and with many ^{H7227} ships; ^{H591} and he shall enter ^{H935} into the countries, ^{H776} and shall overflow ^{H7857} and pass over. ^{H5674}

Dan 11:41 (KJV) 41 HE SHALL ENTER ^{H935} ALSO INTO THE GLORIOUS ^{H6643} LAND, ^{H776} and many ^{H7227} countries shall be overthrown: ^{H3782} BUT THESE SHALL ESCAPE ^{H4422} OUT OF HIS HAND, ^{H3027} EVEN EDOM, ^{H123} AND MOAB, ^{H4124} AND THE CHIEF ^{H7225} OF THE CHILDREN ^{H1121} OF AMMON. ^{H5983}

Dan 11:42 (KJV) 42 He shall stretch forth ^{H7971} his hand ^{H3027} also upon the countries: ^{H776} and the land ^{H776} of Egypt ^{H4714} shall not escape. ^{H6413}

Dan 11:43 (KJV) 43 But he shall have power ^{H4910} over the treasures ^{H4362} of gold ^{H2091} and of silver, ^{H3701} and over all the precious ^{H2532} things of Egypt: ^{H4714} AND THE LIBYANS ^{H3864} AND THE ETHIOPIANS ^{H3569} SHALL BE AT HIS STEPS. ^{H4703}

Daniel 12:11 (KJV) 11 And from the time ^{H6256} that THE DAILY ^{H8548} SACRIFICE SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY, ^{H5493} AND THE ABOMINATION ^{H8251} THAT MAKETH DESOLATE ^{H8074} SET UP, ^{H5414}

there shall be a thousand [H505](#) two hundred [H3967](#) and ninety [H8673](#) days. [H3117](#)

Matt 24:15 (KJV) 15 WHEN [G3752](#) YE THEREFORE [G3767](#) SHALL SEE [G1492](#) THE ABOMINATION [G946](#) OF DESOLATION, [G2050](#) spoken of [G4483](#) by [G1223](#) Daniel [G1158](#) the prophet, [G4396](#) stand [G2476](#) [G2476](#) in [G1722](#) the holy [G40](#) place, [G5117](#) (whoso readeth, [G314](#) let him understand:) [G3539](#)

Mar 13:14 (KJV) 14 [G1161](#) when [G3752](#) ye shall see [G1492](#) the abomination [G946](#) of desolation, [G2050](#) spoken [G4483](#) of by [G5259](#) Daniel [G1158](#) the prophet, [G4396](#) standing [G2476](#) [G2476](#) where [G3699](#) it ought [G1163](#) not, [G3756](#) (let him that readeth [G314](#) understand,) [G3539](#) then [G5119](#) let them [G5343](#) that be in [G1722](#) Judaea [G2449](#) flee [G5343](#) to [G1519](#) the mountains: [G3735](#)

Luke 21:20 (KJV) 20 AND [G1161](#) WHEN [G3752](#) YE SHALL SEE [G1492](#) JERUSALEM [G2419](#) COMPASSED [G2944](#) WITH [G5259](#) ARMIES, [G4760](#) THEN [G5119](#) KNOW [G1097](#) THAT [G3754](#) THE DESOLATION [G2050](#) THEREOF [G846](#) IS NIGH. [G1448](#)

EVIDENCE of the third temple of God PRESENT BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST

Revelation 11:1-2 (KJV) 1 And [G2532](#) there was given [G1325](#) me [G3427](#) a reed [G2563](#) like [G3664](#) unto a rod: [G4464](#) and [G2532](#) the angel [G32](#) stood, [G2476](#) saying, [G3004](#) Rise, [G1453](#) and [G2532](#) measure [G3354](#) the temple [G3485](#) of God, [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) the altar, [G2379](#) and [G2532](#) them that worship [G4352](#) therein. [G1722](#) [G846](#)

Revelation 11:2 (KJV) 2 But [G2532](#) the court [G833](#) which [G3588](#) is without [G1855](#) [G2081](#) the temple [G3485](#) leave [G1544](#) out, [G1854](#) and [G2532](#) measure [G3354](#) it [G846](#) not; [G3361](#) FOR [G3754](#) IT IS GIVEN [G1325](#) UNTO THE GENTILES: [G1484](#) AND [G2532](#) THE HOLY [G40](#) CITY [G4172](#) SHALL THEY TREAD UNDER FOOT [G3961](#) FORTY [G5062](#) AND TWO [G1417](#) MONTHS. [G3376](#)

❖ **THE START OF THE COUNT OF THE 1290 DAYS TO THE 1335 DAYS.**

Daniel 12:11-12 (KJV) 11 And from the time [H6256](#) that the daily [H8548](#) sacrifice shall be taken away, [H5493](#) and the abomination [H8251](#) that

maketh desolate ^{H8074} set up, ^{H5414} there shall be A THOUSAND ^{H505}
TWO HUNDRED ^{H3967} AND NINETY ^{H8673} DAYS. ^{H3117}
Daniel 12:12 (KJV) 12 BLESSED ^{H835} IS HE THAT WAITETH, ^{H2442}
AND COMETH ^{H5060} TO THE THOUSAND ^{H505} THREE ^{H7969}
HUNDRED ^{H3967} AND FIVE ^{H2568} AND THIRTY ^{H7970} DAYS. ^{H3117}

❖ THE START OF THE COUNT OF THE FIRST 30 DAYS.

▪ THE INFLUENCE OF SATAN ON THE MILITARY BEAST AND RELIGIOUS BEAST.

▪ TEN (10) NATIONS MILITARY BEAST OR KINGDOM WILL BE REDUCED TO SEVEN (7) NATIONS BY THE INFLUENCE OF THE RELIGIOUS KINGDOM (666 MEPS).

Daniel 7:24-25

▪ THE TWO ANGEL WITNESSES WOULD BE UPON THE EARTH AT THE END OF THE 30 DAYS AND BEFORE THE START OF THE NEXT 1260 DAYS WHICH IS THE DURATION OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 6 FIFTH SEAL

❖ THE START OF THE COUNT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF 1260 DAYS.

▪ THE FIFTH SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION BEGINS.
Revelation 6:9-11

▪ 1260 DAYS, 3 ½ YEAR; 42 MONTHS

Time, times and half time.

Daniel 12:7; Revelation 12:6; Revelation 12:14.

Rev 3:10

▪ THE TWO (2) ANGEL WITNESSES OF MICHAEL AND GABRIEL IN FLESH AT JERUSALEM.

Revelation 11:3-13.

THE PROPHET DANIEL PROPHESED THAT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL WILL STAND WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

Daniel 12:1 (KJV) 1 AND AT THAT TIME [H6256](#) SHALL MICHAEL [H4317](#) STAND UP, [H5975](#) THE GREAT [H1419](#) PRINCE [H8269](#) WHICH STANDETH [H5975](#) FOR THE CHILDREN [H1121](#) OF THY PEOPLE: [H5971](#) and there shall be [H1961](#) a time [H6256](#) of trouble, [H6869](#) such as never was since there was a nation [H1471](#) even to that same time: [H6256](#) and at that time [H6256](#) thy people [H5971](#) shall be delivered, [H4422](#) every one that shall be found [H4672](#) written [H3789](#) in the book. [H5612](#)

THE FIRST FIVE (4) SEALS WILL IN OPERATIONS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND WILL INTENSIFY.

1. SPIRITUAL DECEPTION: FALSE CHRIST
2. WARS AND ETHNIC VIOLENCE
3. FAMINE
4. DROUGHT, VIOLENCE, FAMINES, DISEASES, ANIMAL ATTACKS; EARTHQUAKES.

❖ GREAT TRIBULATION

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD IS A THREE AND HALF YEAR PERIOD OF GOD'S PUNISHMENT UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL (KINGDOM OF JUDAH -WHO IS MODERN DAY ISRAEL CONSISTING OF THE TRIBES OF JUDAH, BENJAMIN AND LEVITES AND THE KINGDOM OF ISRAEL – THE SCATTERED TEN TRIBES).

Jer 30:1-10 (KJV) 1 The word [H1697](#) that came to Jeremiah [H3414](#) from the LORD, [H3068](#) saying, [H559](#)

Jer 30:2 (KJV) 2 Thus speaketh [H559](#) the LORD [H3068](#) God [H430](#) of Israel, [H3478](#) saying, [H559](#) Write [H3789](#) thee all the words [H1697](#) that I have spoken [H1696](#) unto thee in a book. [H5612](#)

Jer 30:3 (KJV) 3 For, lo, the days [H3117](#) come, [H935](#) saith [H5002](#) the LORD, [H3068](#) that I will bring again [H7725](#) the captivity [H7622](#) of my people [H5971](#) Israel [H3478](#) and Judah, [H3063](#) saith [H559](#) the LORD: [H3068](#) and I will cause them to return [H7725](#) to the land [H776](#) that I gave [H5414](#) to their fathers, [H1](#) and they shall possess [H3423](#) it.

Jer 30:4 (KJV) 4 And these are the words [H1697](#) that the LORD [H3068](#) spake [H1696](#) concerning Israel [H3478](#) and concerning Judah. [H3063](#)

Jer 30:5 (KJV) 5 For thus saith [H559](#) the LORD; [H3068](#) We have heard [H8085](#) a voice [H6963](#) of trembling, [H2731](#) of fear, [H6343](#) and not of peace. [H7965](#)

Jer 30:6 (KJV) 6 Ask [H7592](#) ye now, and see [H7200](#) whether a man [H2145](#) doth travail with child? [H3205](#) wherefore do I see [H7200](#) every

man [H1397](#) with his hands [H3027](#) on his loins, [H2504](#) as a woman in travail, [H3205](#) and all faces [H6440](#) are turned [H2015](#) into paleness? [H3420](#)
Jer 30:7 (KJV) 7 Alas! [H1945](#) for that day [H3117](#) is great, [H1419](#) so that [H369](#) none is like it: it is even the time [H6256](#) of Jacob's [H3290](#) trouble; [H6869](#) but he shall be saved [H3467](#) out of it.

Jer 30:8 (KJV) 8 For it shall come to pass in that day, [H3117](#) saith [H5002](#) the LORD [H3068](#) of hosts, [H6635](#) that I will break [H7665](#) his yoke [H5923](#) from off thy neck, [H6677](#) and will burst [H5423](#) thy bonds, [H4147](#) and strangers [H2114](#) shall no more serve [H5647](#) themselves of him:

Jer 30:9 (KJV) 9 But they shall serve [H5647](#) the LORD [H3068](#) their God, [H430](#) and David [H1732](#) their king, [H4428](#) whom I will raise up [H6965](#) unto them.

Jer 30:1-10 (KJV) 10 Therefore fear [H3372](#) thou not, O my servant [H5650](#) Jacob, [H3290](#) saith [H5002](#) the LORD; [H3068](#) neither be dismayed, [H2865](#) O Israel: [H3478](#) for, lo, I will save [H3467](#) thee from afar, [H7350](#) and thy seed [H2233](#) from the land [H776](#) of their captivity; [H7628](#) and Jacob [H3290](#) shall return, [H7725](#) and shall be in rest, [H8252](#) and be quiet, [H7599](#) and none shall make him afraid. [H2729](#)

❖ LUKE'S ACCOUNT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD

Luke 21:20-24 (KJV) 20 And [G1161](#) when [G3752](#) ye shall see [G1492](#) Jerusalem [G2419](#) compassed [G2944](#) with [G5259](#) armies, [G4760](#) then [G5119](#) know [G1097](#) that [G3754](#) the desolation [G2050](#) thereof [G846](#) is nigh. [G1448](#)

Luke 21:21 (KJV) 21 Then [G5119](#) let them [G5343](#) which are in [G1722](#) Judaea [G2449](#) flee [G5343](#) to [G1519](#) the mountains; [G3735](#) and [G2532](#) let them [G1633](#) which are in [G1722](#) the midst [G3319](#) of it [G846](#) depart out; [G1633](#) and [G2532](#) let [G1525](#) not [G3361](#) them that are in [G1722](#) the countries [G5561](#) enter [G1525](#) thereinto. [G1519](#) [G846](#)

Luke 21:22 (KJV) 22 FOR [G3754](#) THESE [G3778](#) BE [G1526](#) THE DAYS [G2250](#) OF VENGEANCE, [G1557](#) THAT ALL THINGS [G3956](#) WHICH [G3588](#) ARE WRITTEN [G1125](#) MAY BE FULFILLED. [G4137](#)

Luke 21:23 (KJV) 23 But [G1161](#) woe [G3759](#) unto [G1722](#) them that are with child, [G1064](#) [G2192](#) and [G2532](#) to them that give suck, [G2337](#) in [G1722](#) those [G1565](#) days! [G2250](#) for [G1063](#) there shall be [G2071](#) great [G3173](#) distress [G318](#) in [G1909](#) the land, [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) wrath [G3709](#) upon [G1722](#) this [G5129](#) people. [G2992](#)

Luke 21:24 (KJV) 24 And [G2532](#) they shall fall [G4098](#) by the edge [G4750](#) of the sword, [G3162](#) and [G2532](#) shall be led away captive [G163](#) into [G1519](#) all [G3956](#) nations: [G1484](#) and [G2532](#) Jerusalem [G2419](#) shall be [G2071](#) trodden

down [G3961](#) of [G5259](#) the Gentiles, [G1484](#) until [G891](#) the times [G2540](#) of the Gentiles [G1484](#) be fulfilled. [G4137](#)

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD IS ALSO THE WRATH OF SATAN UPON THE EARTH AND IS A TIME OF PERSECUTION OF THE WOMAN WHO IS TRUE CHURCH OF GOD.

Revelation 12:12-17.

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WILL END WHEN THE TWO (2) WITNESSES COMPLETE THEIR 3 ½ YEARS (42 MONTHS) AND ARE KILLED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK AT THE TIME OF THE ASCENSION OF JESUS CHRIST AS THE WAVE SHEAF OFFERING AND ARE RESURRECTED TO ETERNAL LIFE AFTER 3 ½ DAYS ON A THURSDAY DAYLIGHT, THE DAY AFTER THE LAST DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD.

THE GREAT TRIBULATION WILL COME TO AN END OR BE SHORTENED AFTER 3 ½ YEARS BY THE INTERVENTION OF JESUS CHRIST FROM HEAVEN WITH HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY SIGNS, OTHERWISE NO FLESH WILL BE SAVED ALIVE.

Matt 24:21-22 (KJV) 21 For [G1063](#) then [G5119](#) shall be [G2071](#) great [G3173](#) tribulation, [G2347](#) such as [G3634](#) was [G1096](#) not [G3756](#) since [G575](#) the beginning [G746](#) of the world [G2889](#) to this [G2193](#) time, [G3568](#) no, [G3761](#) nor ever [G3364](#) shall be. [G1096](#)

Matt 24:22 (KJV) 22 AND [G2532](#) EXCEPT [G1508](#) THOSE [G1565](#) DAYS [G2250](#) SHOULD BE SHORTENED, [G2856](#) THERE [G3756](#) SHOULD [G302](#) NO [G3956](#) FLESH [G4561](#) BE SAVED: [G4982](#) BUT [G1161](#) FOR [G1223](#) THE ELECT'S SAKE [G1588](#) THOSE [G1565](#) DAYS [G2250](#) SHALL BE SHORTENED. [G2856](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE INTERVENTION OF THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD FOR THE GREAT TRIBULATION TO BE SHORTENED.

RUMOURS OUT OF THE NATIONS OF THE NORTH AND OUT OF THE EAST WOULD TROUBLE THE THOUGHTS OF THE MILITARY BEAST OR KINGDOM OF THE EIGHTH RISE OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

Dan 11:44 (KJV) 44 BUT TIDINGS [H8052](#) OUT OF THE EAST [H4217](#) AND OUT OF THE NORTH [H6828](#) SHALL TROUBLE [H926](#) HIM: THEREFORE HE SHALL GO FORTH [H3318](#) WITH GREAT [H1419](#) FURY [H2534](#) TO DESTROY, [H8045](#) AND UTTERLY TO MAKE AWAY [H2763](#) MANY. [H7227](#)

THE WAY PREPARED BY THE LORD FOR THE KINGS OF THE EAST.

Rev 16:12-16 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) the sixth [G1623](#) angel [G32](#) poured out [G1632](#) his [G846](#) vial [G5357](#) upon [G1909](#) the great [G3173](#) river [G4215](#) Euphrates; [G2166](#) and [G2532](#) the water [G5204](#) thereof [G846](#) was dried up, [G3583](#) THAT [G2443](#) THE WAY [G3598](#) OF THE KINGS [G935](#) OF [G575](#) THE EAST [G395](#) [G2246](#) MIGHT BE PREPARED. [G2090](#)

Rev 16:13 (KJV) 13 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) three [G5140](#) unclean [G169](#) spirits [G4151](#) like [G3664](#) frogs [G944](#) come out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the dragon, [G1404](#) and [G2532](#) out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the beast, [G2342](#) and [G2532](#) out of [G1537](#) the mouth [G4750](#) of the false prophet. [G5578](#)

Rev 16:14 (KJV) 14 For [G1063](#) they are [G1526](#) the spirits [G4151](#) of devils, [G1142](#) working [G4160](#) miracles, [G4592](#) which go forth [G1607](#) [G3739](#) [G1607](#) unto [G1909](#) the kings [G935](#) of the earth [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) of the whole [G3650](#) world, [G3625](#) to gather [G4863](#) them [G846](#) to [G1519](#) the battle [G4171](#) of that [G1565](#) great [G3173](#) day [G2250](#) of God [G2316](#) Almighty. [G3841](#)

Rev 16:15 (KJV) 15 Behold, [G2400](#) I come [G2064](#) as [G5613](#) a thief. [G2812](#) Blessed [G3107](#) is he that watcheth, [G1127](#) and [G2532](#) keepeth [G5083](#) his [G846](#) garments, [G2440](#) lest [G3363](#) he walk [G4043](#) naked, [G1131](#) and [G2532](#) they see [G991](#) his [G846](#) shame. [G808](#)

Rev 16:16 (KJV) 16 And [G2532](#) he gathered [G4863](#) them [G846](#) together [G4863](#) into [G1519](#) a place [G5117](#) called [G2564](#) in the Hebrew tongue [G1447](#) Armageddon. [G717](#)

❖ THE START OF THE COUNT OF THE NEXT 45 DAYS WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY SIGNS.

❖ SIXTH SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION

THE FULFILMENT OF THE SIXTH SEAL WITH HEAVENLY SIGNS AND GREAT EARTHQUAKE.

THERE IS NO DELAY BETWEEN THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF 1260 DAYS AND START OF THE COUNT TO THE 1335 DAYS BEGINS.

Daniel 12:12 (KJV) 12 BLESSED [H835](#) IS HE THAT WAITETH, [H2442](#) AND COMETH [H5060](#) TO THE THOUSAND [H505](#) THREE [H7969](#) HUNDRED [H3967](#) AND FIVE [H2568](#) AND THIRTY [H7970](#) DAYS. [H3117](#)

THE HEAVENLY SIGNS AND EARTHLY SIGN WILL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW AT THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION (TOTAL OF 1290 DAYS), WHEN THE TWO WITNESSES ASCEND INTO HEAVEN IN A CLOUD LIKE JESUS CHRIST.

THIS WILL BE FOR AN ADDITIONAL 45 DAYS BEFORE THE SECOND FULFILLMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

Matthew 24:29 (KJV) 29 IMMEDIATELY ^{G1161 G2112} AFTER ^{G3326} THE TRIBULATION ^{G2347} OF THOSE ^{G1565} DAYS ^{G2250} SHALL THE SUN ^{G2246} BE DARKENED, ^{G4654} AND ^{G2532} THE MOON ^{G4582} SHALL ^{G1325} NOT ^{G3756} GIVE ^{G1325} HER ^{G846} LIGHT, ^{G5338} AND ^{G2532} THE STARS ^{G792} SHALL FALL ^{G4098} FROM ^{G575} HEAVEN, ^{G3772} AND ^{G2532} THE POWERS ^{G1411} OF THE HEAVENS ^{G3772} SHALL BE SHAKEN: ^{G4531}

THE GREAT EARTHQUAKE THAT WILL HAPPEN AFTER THE TWO WITNESSES ASCEND INTO HEAVEN.

Revelation 6:12-17 (KJV) 12 And ^{G2532} I beheld ^{G1492} when ^{G3753} he had opened ^{G455} the sixth ^{G1623} seal, ^{G4973} and, ^{G2532} lo, ^{G2400} THERE WAS ^{G1096} A GREAT ^{G3173} EARTHQUAKE; ^{G4578} and ^{G2532} the sun ^{G2246} became ^{G1096} black ^{G3189} as ^{G5613} sackcloth ^{G4526} of hair, ^{G5155} and ^{G2532} the moon ^{G4582} became ^{G1096} as ^{G5613} blood; ^{G129}

Revelation 6:13 (KJV) 13 And ^{G2532} the stars ^{G792} of heaven ^{G3772} fell ^{G4098} unto ^{G1519} the earth, ^{G1093} even as ^{G5613} a fig tree ^{G4808} casteth ^{G906} her ^{G846} untimely figs, ^{G3653} when she is shaken ^{G4579} of ^{G5259} a mighty ^{G3173} wind. ^{G417}

Revelation 6:14 (KJV) 14 And ^{G2532} the heaven ^{G3772} departed ^{G673} as ^{G5613} a scroll ^{G975} when it is rolled together; ^{G1507} and ^{G2532} every ^{G3956} mountain ^{G3735} and ^{G2532} island ^{G3520} were moved ^{G2795} out of ^{G1537} their ^{G846} places. ^{G5117}

Revelation 6:15 (KJV) 15 And ^{G2532} the kings ^{G935} of the earth, ^{G1093} and ^{G2532} the great men, ^{G3175} and ^{G2532} the rich men, ^{G4145} and ^{G2532} the chief captains, ^{G5506} and ^{G2532} the mighty men, ^{G1415} and ^{G2532} every ^{G3956} bondman, ^{G1401} and ^{G2532} every ^{G3956} free man, ^{G1658} hid ^{G2928} themselves ^{G1438} in ^{G1519} the dens ^{G4693} and ^{G2532} in ^{G1519} the rocks ^{G4073} of the mountains; ^{G3735}

Revelation 6:16 (KJV) 16 And ^{G2532} said ^{G3004} to the mountains ^{G3735} and ^{G2532} rocks, ^{G4073} Fall ^{G4098} on ^{G1909} us, ^{G2248} and ^{G2532} hide ^{G2928} us ^{G2248} from ^{G575} the face ^{G4383} of him that sitteth ^{G2521} on ^{G1909} the throne, ^{G2362} and ^{G2532} from ^{G575} the wrath ^{G3709} of the Lamb: ^{G721}

Revelation 6:17 (KJV) 17 FOR THE GREAT DAY OF HIS WRATH IS COME; AND WHO SHALL BE ABLE TO STAND?

AN INDICATION OF THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WITH THE GREAT EARTHQUAKE.

Revelation 11:11-13 (KJV) 11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

Revelation 11:12 (KJV) 12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Revelation 11:13 (KJV) 13 AND THE SAME HOUR WAS THERE A GREAT EARTHQUAKE, AND THE TENTH PART OF THE CITY FELL, AND IN THE EARTHQUAKE WERE SLAIN OF MEN SEVEN THOUSAND; and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

THE TWO (2) WITNESSES MICHAEL AND GABRIEL WHO WERE PRESENT DURING JESUS CHRIST SECOND OR FINAL ASCENSION IN A CLOUD INTO THE THIRD HEAVEN, WILL BOTH ASCEND ALSO INTO THE THIRD HEAVEN BEFORE JESUS CHRIST.

Acts 1:9-11 (KJV) 9 And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight.

Acts 1:10 (KJV) 10 And while they looked steadfastly toward heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel;

Acts 1:11 (KJV) 11 Which also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? this same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come

in like manner as [G3739](#) [G5158](#) ye have seen [G2300](#) him [G846](#) go [G4198](#) into [G1519](#) heaven. [G3772](#)

THE APOSTLE PAUL PROPHESED THAT THE WORLD WOULD DECLARE PEACE AND SAFETY AFTER THE TWO WITNESSES WHO TORMENTED THE EARTH ARE KILLED BEFORE THE COMING WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

1 Thess 5:1-6 (KJV) 1 But [G1161](#) of [G4012](#) the times [G5550](#) and [G2532](#) the seasons, [G2540](#) brethren, [G80](#) ye have [G2192](#) no [G3756](#) need [G5532](#) that I write [G1125](#) unto you. [G5213](#)

1 Thess 5:2 (KJV) 2 For [G1063](#) yourselves [G846](#) know [G1492](#) perfectly [G199](#) that [G3754](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) so [G3779](#) cometh [G2064](#) as [G5613](#) a thief [G2812](#) in [G1722](#) the night. [G3571](#)

1 Thess 5:3 (KJV) 3 **FOR** [G1063](#) **WHEN** [G3752](#) **THEY SHALL SAY,** [G3004](#) **PEACE** [G1515](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **SAFETY;** [G803](#) **THEN** [G5119](#) **SUDDEN** [G160](#) **DESTRUCTION** [G3639](#) **COMETH UPON** [G2186](#) **THEM,** [G846](#) as [G5618](#) travail [G5604](#) upon [G1722](#) a woman with child; [G1064](#) [G2192](#) and [G2532](#) they shall [G1628](#) not [G3364](#) escape. [G1628](#)

1 Thess 5:4 (KJV) 4 But [G1161](#) ye, [G5210](#) brethren, [G80](#) are [G2075](#) not [G3756](#) in [G1722](#) darkness, [G4655](#) that [G2443](#) **THAT DAY** [G2250](#) should overtake [G2638](#) you [G5209](#) as [G5613](#) a thief. [G2812](#)

1 Thess 5:5 (KJV) 5 Ye [G5210](#) are [G2075](#) all [G3956](#) the children [G5207](#) of light, [G5457](#) and [G2532](#) the children [G5207](#) of the day: [G2250](#) we are [G2070](#) not [G3756](#) of the night, [G3571](#) nor [G3761](#) of darkness. [G4655](#)

1 Thess 5:6 (KJV) 6 Therefore [G686](#) [G3767](#) let us [G2518](#) not [G3361](#) sleep, [G2518](#) as [G5613](#) [G2532](#) do others; [G3062](#) but [G235](#) let us watch [G1127](#) and [G2532](#) be sober. [G3525](#)

JESUS CHRIST PROPHESED OF THE HEAVENLY SIGNS AND EARTHLY SIGNS BEFORE THE COMING WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

Luke 21:25-26 (KJV) 25 And [G2532](#) there shall be [G2071](#) signs [G4592](#) in [G1722](#) the sun, [G2246](#) and [G2532](#) in the moon, [G4582](#) and [G2532](#) in the stars; [G798](#) and [G2532](#) upon [G1909](#) the earth [G1093](#) distress [G4928](#) of nations, [G1484](#) with [G1722](#) perplexity; [G640](#) the sea [G2281](#) and [G2532](#) the waves [G4535](#) roaring; [G2278](#)

Luke 21:26 (KJV) 26 **MEN'S** [G444](#) **HEARTS FAILING THEM** [G674](#) **FOR** [G575](#) **FEAR,** [G5401](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **FOR LOOKING AFTER** [G4329](#) **THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE COMING ON** [G1904](#) **THE EARTH:** [G3625](#) **FOR** [G1063](#) **THE POWERS** [G1411](#) **OF HEAVEN** [G3772](#) **SHALL BE SHAKEN.** [G4531](#)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTERS 7:1-8

THE END OF THE COUNT OF THE 45 DAYS TO THE FULFILMENT OF THE 1335 DAYS.

3. THE COMING FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST: SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT TO BE FULFILLED.

AT THE END OF THE COUNT OF THE 45 DAYS TO 1335 DAYS AFTER THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD 1260 DAYS, THERE IS A BLESSING FOR THOSE WHO WERE CALLED AND ENDURED THROUGH THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST WHICH IS THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE SECOND WAVE LOAF WHICH IS UPON THE TWELVE (12) TRIBES OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

THE SEALING BY THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ONLY UPON THE SECOND WAVE LOAF ONLY OF 144,000 OF THE TWELVE (12) TRIBES OF THE PHYSICAL ISRAELITES COMING OUT THE GREAT TRIBULATION. GENTILES COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION WILL ALSO RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT AFTER ISRAEL.

1. FIRST FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON THE FIRST WAVE LOAF WHICH WAS ONLY UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL (THE HOUSE OF JUDAH).

THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS UPON THE JEWS IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE TWO WAVE LOAVES.

Leviticus 23:17-22 (KJV) 17 YE SHALL BRING OUT ^{H935} OF YOUR HABITATIONS ^{H4186} TWO ^{H8147} WAVE ^{H8573} LOAVES ^{H3899} OF TWO ^{H8147} TENTH DEALS: ^{H6241} THEY SHALL BE OF FINE FLOUR; ^{H5560} THEY SHALL BE BAKEN ^{H644} WITH LEAVEN; ^{H2557} THEY ARE THE FIRSTFRUITS ^{H1061} UNTO THE LORD. ^{H3068}

Leviticus 23:18 (KJV) 18 And ye shall offer ^{H7126} with the bread ^{H3899} seven ^{H7651} lambs ^{H3532} without blemish ^{H8549} of the first ^{H1121} year, ^{H8141} and one ^{H259} young ^{H1241} ^{H1121} bullock, ^{H6499} and two ^{H8147} rams: ^{H352} they shall be for a burnt offering ^{H5930} unto the LORD, ^{H3068} with their meat offering, ^{H4503} and their drink

offerings, [H5262](#) even an offering made by fire, [H801](#) of sweet [H5207](#) savour [H7381](#) unto the LORD. [H3068](#)

Leviticus 23:19 (KJV) 19 Then ye shall sacrifice [H6213](#) one [H259](#) kid [H8163](#) of the goats [H5795](#) for a sin offering, [H2403](#) and two [H8147](#) lambs [H3532](#) of the first [H1121](#) year [H8141](#) for a sacrifice [H2077](#) of peace offerings. [H8002](#)

JESUS CHRIST WHO IS OUR **ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST** AND THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD WILL BE FULFILLING THIS PROPHECY AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB BEFORE GOD THE FATHER.

Leviticus 23:20 (KJV) 20 And THE PRIEST [H3548](#) SHALL WAVE [H5130](#) THEM WITH THE BREAD [H3899](#) OF THE FIRSTFRUITS [H1061](#) FOR A WAVE OFFERING [H8573](#) BEFORE [H6440](#) THE LORD, [H3068](#) with the two [H8147](#) lambs: [H3532](#) they shall be holy [H6944](#) to the LORD [H3068](#) for the priest. [H3548](#)

Leviticus 23:21 (KJV) 21 And ye shall proclaim [H7121](#) on the selfsame [H6106](#) day, [H3117](#) *that* it may be an holy [H6944](#) convocation [H4744](#) unto you: ye shall do [H6213](#) no servile [H5656](#) work [H4399](#) therein: it shall be a statute [H2708](#) forever [H5769](#) in all your dwellings [H4186](#) throughout your generations. [H1755](#)

Leviticus 23:22 (KJV) 22 And when ye reap [H7114](#) the harvest [H7105](#) of your land, [H776](#) thou shalt not make clean riddance [H3615](#) of the corners [H6285](#) of thy field [H7704](#) when thou reapest, [H7114](#) neither shalt thou gather [H3950](#) any gleaning [H3951](#) of thy harvest: [H7105](#) **THOU SHALT LEAVE [H5800](#) THEM UNTO THE POOR, [H6041](#) AND TO THE STRANGER: [H1616](#) I AM THE LORD [H3068](#) YOUR GOD. [H430](#)**

THE NUMBER OF DISCIPLES GATHERED FOR THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WERE 120 MADE UP ONLY OF THE JEWS WHO WERE GATHERED AT JERUSALEM.

Acts 1:15 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) in [G1722](#) those [G5025](#) days [G2250](#) Peter [G4074](#) stood up [G450](#) in [G1722](#) the midst [G3319](#) of the disciples, [G3101](#) and said, [G2036](#) [G5037](#) (THE NUMBER [G3793](#) OF NAMES [G3686](#) TOGETHER [G1909](#) [G846](#) WERE [G2258](#) ABOUT [G5613](#) AN HUNDRED [G1540](#) AND TWENTY,) [G1501](#)

Acts 1:4 (KJV) 4 And, [G2532](#) being assembled together [G4871](#) with [G846](#) them, commanded [G3853](#) them [G846](#) that they should [G5563](#) not [G3361](#) depart [G5563](#) from [G575](#) Jerusalem, [G2414](#) but [G235](#) wait [G4037](#) **FOR THE**

PROMISE^{G1860} **OF THE FATHER,**^{G3962} which,^{G3739} saith he, ye have heard^{G191} of me.^{G3450}

Acts 1:8 (KJV) 8 **BUT**^{G235} **YE SHALL RECEIVE**^{G2983} **POWER,**^{G1411} **AFTER THAT** **THE HOLY**^{G40} **GHOST**^{G4151} **IS COME**^{G1904} **UPON**^{G1909} **YOU:**^{G5209} and^{G2532} ye shall be^{G2071} witnesses^{G3144} unto me^{G3427} both^{G5037} **IN**^{G1722} **JERUSALEM,**^{G2419} **AND**^{G2532} **IN**^{G1722} **ALL**^{G3956} **JUDAEA,**^{G2449} **AND**^{G2532} **IN SAMARIA,**^{G4540} **AND**^{G2532} **UNTO**^{G2193} **THE UTTERMOST PART**^{G2078} **OF THE EARTH.**^{G1093}

THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WAS FULFILLED IN ONE LOCATION AT THE PHYSICAL TEMPLE AT JERUSALEM BECAUSE THAT WAS THE PLACE WHERE THE LORD HAD HIS NAME.

Acts 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 And^{G2532} when^{G1722} **THE DAY**^{G2250} **OF PENTECOST**^{G4005} was fully come,^{G4845} **THEY WERE**^{G2258} **ALL**^{G537} **WITH ONE ACCORD**^{G3661} **IN**^{G1909} **ONE PLACE.**^{G846}

Acts 2:2 (KJV) 2 And^{G2532} suddenly^{G869} there came^{G1096} a sound^{G2279} from^{G1537} heaven^{G3772} as^{G5618} of a rushing^{G5342} mighty^{G972} wind,^{G4157} and^{G2532} it filled^{G4137} all^{G3650} the house^{G3624} where^{G3757} they were^{G2258} sitting.^{G2521}

Acts 2:3 (KJV) 3 And^{G2532} there appeared^{G3700} unto them^{G846} cloven^{G1266} tongues^{G1100} like as^{G5616} of fire,^{G4442} and^{G5037} it sat^{G2523} upon^{G1909} each^{G1538} ^{G1520} of them.^{G846}

Acts 2:4 (KJV) 4 And^{G2532} **THEY WERE**^{G4130} **ALL**^{G537} **FILLED**^{G4130} **WITH THE HOLY**^{G40} **GHOST,**^{G4151} and^{G2532} began^{G756} to speak with^{G2980} other^{G2087} tongues,^{G1100} as^{G2531} the Spirit^{G4151} gave^{G1325} them^{G846} utterance.^{G669}

2. SECOND FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF WEEKS CALLED THE DAY OF PENTECOST

THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT** ON THE **SECOND WAVE LOAF ONLY** WHICH IS UPON THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL OF BOTH **THE HOUSE OF JUDAH** AND **THE SCATTERED TEN TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL.**

THIS IS THE FULFILLMENT OF THE **1335 DAYS** IN **DANIEL 12:12** AND THE FULFILLMENT OF THE **SECOND WAVE LOAF** IN **LEVITICUS 23:17.**

THOSE REMNANT OF ISRAEL CALLED BY **GOD THE FATHER** TO **JESUS CHRIST** DURING THE **THREE AND HALF YEARS GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD**, WILL BE GIVEN THIS TIME TO BE **PROVEN** TO RECEIVE **THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** SIMILAR TO THE **THREE AND HALF YEARS** MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST.

THOSE OF THE SCATTERED TRIBES OF ISRAEL WHO WILL RECEIVE THE HOLY SPIRIT, WILL RECEIVE **THE HOLY SPIRIT** WHEREVER THEY ARE LOCATED IN CAPTIVITY.

Rev 7:1-8 (KJV) 1 And [G2532](#) after [G3326](#) these things [G5023](#) I saw [G1492](#) four [G5064](#) angels [G32](#) standing [G2476](#) on [G1909](#) the four [G5064](#) corners [G1137](#) of the earth, [G1093](#) holding [G2902](#) the four [G5064](#) winds [G417](#) of the earth, [G1093](#) that [G3363](#) the wind [G417](#) should [G4154](#) not [G3363](#) blow [G4154](#) on [G1909](#) the earth, [G1093](#) nor [G3383](#) on [G1909](#) the sea, [G2281](#) nor [G3383](#) on [G1909](#) any [G3956](#) tree. [G1186](#)

Rev 7:2 (KJV) 2 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) another [G243](#) angel [G32](#) ascending [G305](#) [G305](#) from [G575](#) the east, [G395](#) [G2246](#) having [G2192](#) the seal [G4973](#) of the living [G2198](#) God: [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) he cried [G2896](#) with a loud [G3173](#) voice [G5456](#) to the four [G5064](#) angels, [G32](#) to whom [G3739](#) it [G846](#) was given [G1325](#) to hurt [G91](#) the earth [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) the sea, [G2281](#)

Rev 7:3 (KJV) 3 Saying, [G3004](#) Hurt [G91](#) not [G3361](#) the earth, [G1093](#) neither [G3383](#) the sea, [G2281](#) nor [G3383](#) the trees, [G1186](#) **TILL** [G891](#) [G3739](#) **WE HAVE SEALED** [G4972](#) [G4972](#) **THE SERVANTS** [G1401](#) **OF OUR** [G2257](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **IN** [G1909](#) **THEIR** [G846](#) **FOREHEADS.** [G3359](#)

Rev 7:4 (KJV) 4 And [G2532](#) I heard [G191](#) the number [G706](#) of them which were sealed: [G4972](#) **AND THERE WERE SEALED** [G4972](#) **AN HUNDRED** [G1540](#) **AND FORTY** [G5062](#) **AND FOUR** [G5064](#) **THOUSAND** [G5505](#) **OF** [G1537](#) **ALL** [G3956](#) **THE TRIBES** [G5443](#) **OF THE CHILDREN** [G5207](#) **OF ISRAEL.** [G2474](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON BEING SEALED BY THE INDWELLING OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT**.

John 6:27 (KJV) 27 Labour [G2038](#) not [G3361](#) for the meat [G1035](#) which [G3588](#) perisheth, [G622](#) but [G235](#) for that meat [G1035](#) which [G3588](#) endureth [G3306](#) unto [G1519](#) everlasting [G166](#) life, [G2222](#) which [G3739](#) the Son [G5207](#) of man [G444](#) shall give [G1325](#) unto you: [G5213](#) **FOR** [G1063](#) **HIM** [G5126](#) **HATH** [G4972](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **THE FATHER** [G3962](#) **SEALED.** [G4972](#)

JESUS CHRIST WAS **ANOINTED** BY THE INDWELLING OF THE **HOLY SPIRIT** AT WATER BAPTISM.

Matt 3:15-16 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) Jesus, [G2424](#) when he was baptized, [G907](#) went up [G305](#) straightway [G2117](#) out of [G575](#) the water: [G5204](#) and, [G2532](#) lo, [G2400](#) the heavens [G3772](#) were opened [G455](#) unto him, [G846](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **HE SAW** [G1492](#) **THE SPIRIT** [G4151](#) **OF GOD** [G2316](#) **DESCENDING** [G2597](#) **LIKE** [G5616](#) **A DOVE,** [G4058](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **LIGHTING** [G2064](#) **UPON** [G1909](#) **HIM:** [G846](#)

Matt 3:16 (KJV) 16 And [G2532](#) lo [G2400](#) a voice [G5456](#) from [G1537](#) heaven, [G3772](#) saying, [G3004](#) This [G3778](#) is [G2076](#) my [G3450](#) beloved [G27](#) Son, [G5207](#) in [G1722](#) whom [G3739](#) I am well pleased. [G2106](#)

Luke 4:16-21 (KJV) 16 And [G2532](#) he came [G2064](#) to [G1519](#) Nazareth, [G3478](#) where [G3757](#) he had been [G2258](#) brought up: [G5142](#) and, [G2532](#) as [G2596](#) his [G846](#) custom [G1486](#) was, [G2596](#) he went [G1525](#) into [G1519](#) the synagogue [G4864](#) on [G1722](#) the sabbath [G4521](#) day, [G2250](#) and [G2532](#) stood up [G450](#) for to read. [G314](#)

Luke 4:17 (KJV) 17 And [G2532](#) there was delivered [G1929](#) unto him [G846](#) the book [G975](#) of the prophet [G4396](#) Esaias. [G2268](#) And [G2532](#) when he had opened [G380](#) the book, [G975](#) he found [G2147](#) the place [G5117](#) where [G3757](#) it was [G2258](#) written, [G1125](#)

Luke 4:18 (KJV) 18 **THE SPIRIT** [G4151](#) **OF THE LORD** [G2962](#) **IS UPON** [G1909](#) **ME,** [G1691](#) **BECAUSE** [G1752](#) **HE HATH ANOINTED** [G5548](#) **ME** [G3165](#) **TO PREACH THE GOSPEL** [G2097](#) **TO THE POOR;** [G4434](#) he hath sent [G649](#) me [G3165](#) to heal [G2390](#) the brokenhearted, [G4937](#) [G2588](#) to preach [G2784](#) deliverance [G859](#) to the captives, [G164](#) and [G2532](#) recovering of sight [G309](#) to the blind, [G5185](#) to set [G649](#) at [G1722](#) liberty [G859](#) them that are bruised, [G2352](#)

Luke 4:19 (KJV) 19 To preach [G2784](#) the acceptable [G1184](#) year [G1763](#) of the Lord. [G2962](#)

Luke 4:20 (KJV) 20 And [G2532](#) he closed [G4428](#) the book, [G975](#) and he gave it again [G591](#) to the minister, [G5257](#) and sat down. [G2523](#) And [G2532](#) the eyes [G3788](#) of all them [G3956](#) that were [G2258](#) in [G1722](#) the synagogue [G4864](#) were fastened [G816](#) on him. [G846](#)

Luke 4:21 (KJV) 21 And [G1161](#) he began [G756](#) to say [G3004](#) unto [G4314](#) them, [G846](#) **THIS** [G3754](#) **DAY** [G4594](#) **IS** [G4137](#) **THIS** [G3778](#) **SCRIPTURE** [G1124](#) **FULFILLED** [G4137](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **YOUR** [G5216](#) **EARS.** [G3775](#)

Acts 10:38 (KJV) 38 How [G5613](#) **GOD** [G2316](#) **ANOINTED** [G5548](#) **JESUS** [G2424](#) **OF** [G575](#) **NAZARETH** [G3478](#) **WITH THE HOLY** [G40](#) **GHOST** [G4151](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **WITH POWER:** [G1411](#) who [G846](#) [G3739](#) went about [G1330](#) doing good, [G2109](#) and [G2532](#) healing [G2390](#) all [G3956](#) that were

oppressed ^{G2616} of ^{G5259} the devil; ^{G1228} for ^{G3754} God ^{G2316} was ^{G2258} with ^{G3326} him. ^{G846}

THE APOSTLE PAUL STATED THAT **THE HOLY SPIRIT** IS GIVEN BY **GOD THE FATHER** TO US AS **THE SEAL OF GOD**.

1 Thes 4:8 (KJV) 8 He therefore ^{G5105} that despiseth, ^{G114} despiseth ^{G114} not ^{G3756} man, ^{G444} but ^{G235} God, ^{G2316} **WHO HATH** ^{G1325} **ALSO** ^{G2532} **GIVEN** ^{G1325} **UNTO** ^{G1519} **US** ^{G2248} **HIS** ^{G846} **HOLY** ^{G40} **SPIRIT.** ^{G4151}

2 Cor 1:21-22 (KJV) 21 Now ^{G1161} he which stablisheth ^{G950} us ^{G2248} with ^{G4862} you ^{G5213} in ^{G1519} Christ, ^{G5547} and ^{G2532} **HATH ANOINTED** ^{G5548} **US,** ^{G2248} **IS GOD;** ^{G2316}

2 Cor 1:22 (KJV) 22 Who ^{G3588} hath ^{G4972} also ^{G2532} **SEALED** ^{G4972} **US,** ^{G2248} **AND** ^{G2532} **GIVEN** ^{G1325} **THE EARNEST** ^{G728} **OF THE SPIRIT** ^{G4151} **IN** ^{G1722} **OUR** ^{G2257} **HEARTS.** ^{G2588}

Eph 1:10-13 (KJV) 10 That in ^{G1519} the dispensation ^{G3622} of the fulness ^{G4138} of times ^{G2540} he might gather together in one ^{G346} all things ^{G3956} in ^{G1722} Christ, ^{G5547} both ^{G5037} which ^{G3588} are in ^{G1722} heaven, ^{G3772} and ^{G2532} which ^{G3588} are on ^{G1909} earth; ^{G1093} even in ^{G1722} him: ^{G846}

Eph 1:11 (KJV) 11 In ^{G1722} whom ^{G3739} also ^{G2532} we have obtained an inheritance, ^{G2820} being predestinated ^{G4309} according to ^{G2596} the purpose ^{G4286} of him who worketh ^{G1754} all things ^{G3956} after ^{G2596} the counsel ^{G1012} of his own ^{G846} will: ^{G2307}

Eph 1:12 (KJV) 12 That ^{G1519} we ^{G2248} should be ^{G1511} to ^{G1519} the praise ^{G1868} of his ^{G846} glory, ^{G1391} who ^{G3588} first trusted ^{G4276} in ^{G1722} Christ. ^{G5547}

Eph 1:13 (KJV) 13 In ^{G1722} whom ^{G3739} ye ^{G5210} also ^{G2532} trusted, after that ye heard ^{G191} the word ^{G3056} of truth, ^{G225} the gospel ^{G2098} of your ^{G5216} salvation: ^{G4991} in ^{G1722} whom ^{G3739} also ^{G2532} after that ye believed, ^{G4100} **YE WERE SEALED WITH** ^{G4972} **THAT HOLY** ^{G40} **SPIRIT** ^{G4151} **OF PROMISE,** ^{G1860}

Eph 4:30 (KJV) 30 **AND** ^{G2532} **GRIEVE** ^{G3076} **NOT** ^{G3361} **THE HOLY** ^{G40} **SPIRIT** ^{G4151} **OF GOD,** ^{G2316} **WHEREBY** ^{G1722} ^{G3739} **YE ARE SEALED** ^{G4972} **UNTO** ^{G1519} **THE DAY** ^{G2250} **OF REDEMPTION.** ^{G629}

THE HOLY SPIRIT IS WRITING THE SPIRITUAL LAWS OF GOD THE FATHER AND THE FATHER'S NAME INTO OUR MIND IN OUR FORHEAD AND INTO OUR HEART.

Rom 7:24-25 (KJV) 24 O wretched [G5005](#) man [G444](#) that I am! [G1473](#) who [G5101](#) shall deliver [G4506](#) me [G3165](#) from [G1537](#) the body [G4983](#) of this [G5127](#) death? [G2288](#)

Rom 7:25 (KJV) 25 I thank [G2168](#) God [G2316](#) through [G1223](#) Jesus [G2424](#) Christ [G5547](#) our [G2257](#) Lord. [G2962](#) **SO THEN** [G686](#) [G3767](#) **WITH THE MIND** [G3563](#) **I** [G1473](#) **MYSELF** [G846](#) **SERVE** [G3303](#) [G1398](#) **THE LAW** [G3551](#) **OF GOD**; [G2316](#) but [G1161](#) with the flesh [G4561](#) the law [G3551](#) of sin. [G266](#)

Heb 8:8-12 (KJV) 8 For [G1063](#) finding fault [G3201](#) with them, [G846](#) he saith, [G3004](#) Behold, [G2400](#) the days [G2250](#) come, [G2064](#) saith [G3004](#) the Lord, [G2962](#) when [G2532](#) I will make [G4931](#) a new [G2537](#) covenant [G1242](#) with [G1909](#) the house [G3624](#) of Israel [G2474](#) and [G2532](#) with [G1909](#) the house [G3624](#) of Judah: [G2455](#)

Heb 8:9 (KJV) 9 Not [G3756](#) according to [G2596](#) the covenant [G1242](#) that [G3739](#) I made with [G4160](#) their [G846](#) fathers [G3962](#) in [G1722](#) the day [G2250](#) when I took [G1949](#) them [G846](#) by the hand [G3450](#) [G5495](#) to lead [G1806](#) them [G846](#) out of [G1537](#) the land [G1093](#) of Egypt; [G125](#) because [G3754](#) they [G846](#) continued [G1696](#) not [G3756](#) in [G1722](#) my [G3450](#) covenant, [G1242](#) and I [G2504](#) regarded [G272](#) them [G846](#) not, [G272](#) saith [G3004](#) the Lord. [G2962](#)

Heb 8:10 (KJV) 10 For [G3754](#) this [G3778](#) is the covenant [G1242](#) that [G3739](#) I will make [G1303](#) with the house [G3624](#) of Israel [G2474](#) after [G3326](#) those [G1565](#) days, [G2250](#) saith [G3004](#) the Lord; [G2962](#) **I WILL PUT** [G1325](#) **MY** [G3450](#) **LAWS** [G3551](#) **INTO** [G1519](#) **THEIR** [G846](#) **MIND**, [G1271](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **WRITE** [G1924](#) **THEM** [G846](#) **IN** [G1909](#) **THEIR** [G846](#) **HEARTS**; [G2588](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **I WILL BE** [G2071](#) **TO** [G1519](#) **THEM**, [G846](#) **A GOD**, [G2316](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THEY** [G846](#) **SHALL BE** [G2071](#) **TO** [G1519](#) **ME**, [G3427](#) **A PEOPLE**; [G2992](#)

Heb 8:11 (KJV) 11 And [G2532](#) they shall [G1321](#) not [G3364](#) teach [G1321](#) every man [G1538](#) his [G846](#) neighbour, [G4139](#) and [G2532](#) every man [G1538](#) his [G846](#) brother, [G80](#) saying, [G3004](#) Know [G1097](#) the Lord: [G2962](#) for [G3754](#) all [G3956](#) shall know [G1492](#) me, [G3165](#) from [G575](#) the least [G3398](#) [G846](#) to [G2193](#) the greatest. [G3173](#) [G846](#)

Heb 8:12 (KJV) 12 For [G3754](#) I will be [G2071](#) merciful [G2436](#) to their [G846](#) unrighteousness, [G93](#) and [G2532](#) their [G846](#) sins [G266](#) and [G2532](#) their [G846](#) iniquities [G458](#) will I remember [G3415](#) no [G3364](#) more. [G2089](#)

Heb 10:15-16 (KJV) 15 Whereof ^{G1161} **THE HOLY** ^{G40} **GHOST** ^{G4151} **ALSO** ^{G2532} **IS A WITNESS** ^{G3140} **TO US:** ^{G2254} for ^{G1063} after ^{G3326} that he had said before, ^{G4280}

Heb 10:16 (KJV) 16 This ^{G3778} is the covenant ^{G1242} that ^{G3739} I will make ^{G1303} with ^{G4314} them ^{G846} after ^{G3326} those ^{G1565} days, ^{G2250} saith ^{G3004} the Lord, ^{G2962} **I WILL PUT** ^{G1325} **MY** ^{G3450} **LAWS** ^{G3551} **INTO** ^{G1909} **THEIR** ^{G846} **HEARTS,** ^{G2588} **AND** ^{G2532} **IN** ^{G1909} **THEIR** ^{G846} **MINDS** ^{G1271} **WILL I WRITE** ^{G1924} **THEM:** ^{G846}

Rev 22:3-4 (KJV) 3 And ^{G2532} there shall be ^{G2071} no ^{G3756} more ^{G2089} ^{G3956} curse: ^{G2652} **BUT** ^{G2532} **THE THRONE** ^{G2362} **OF GOD** ^{G2316} **AND** ^{G2532} **OF THE LAMB** ^{G721} **SHALL BE** ^{G2071} **IN** ^{G1722} **IT;** ^{G846} and ^{G2532} his ^{G846} servants ^{G1401} shall serve ^{G3000} him:

Rev 22:4 (KJV) 4 And ^{G2532} they shall see ^{G3700} his ^{G846} face; ^{G4383} and ^{G2532} **HIS** ^{G846} **NAME** ^{G3686} **SHALL BE IN** ^{G1909} **THEIR** ^{G846} **FOREHEADS.**

THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF REMNANT OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL TO RECEIVE ETERNAL SALVATION AS FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD.

Rev 9:27 (KJV) 27 Esaias ^{G2268} also ^{G1161} crieth ^{G2896} concerning ^{G5228} Israel, ^{G2474} Though ^{G1437} the number ^{G706} of the children ^{G5207} of Israel ^{G2474} be ^{G5600} as ^{G5613} the sand ^{G285} of the sea, ^{G2281} a remnant ^{G2640} shall be saved: ^{G4982}

Rom 11:25-26 (KJV) 25 For ^{G1063} I would ^{G2309} not, ^{G3756} brethren, ^{G80} that ye ^{G5209} should be ignorant ^{G50} of this ^{G5124} mystery, ^{G3466} lest ^{G3363} ye should be ^{G5600} wise ^{G5429} in ^{G3844} your own conceits; ^{G1438} that ^{G3754} blindness ^{G4457} in ^{G575} part ^{G3313} is happened ^{G1096} to Israel, ^{G2474} **UNTIL** ^{G891} ^{G3739} **THE FULNESS** ^{G4138} **OF THE GENTILES** ^{G1484} **BE COME IN.**

Rom 11:26 (KJV) 26 **AND** ^{G2532} **SO** ^{G3779} **ALL** ^{G3956} **ISRAEL** ^{G2474} **SHALL BE SAVED:** ^{G4982} as ^{G2531} it is written, ^{G1125} There shall come ^{G2240} out of ^{G1537} Sion ^{G4622} the Deliverer, ^{G4506} and ^{G2532} shall turn away ^{G654} ungodliness ^{G763} from ^{G575} Jacob:

❖ TRIBES FROM THE HOUSE OF JUDAH
JUDAH, BENJAMIN AND LEVITES

❖ TRIBES FROM THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL

TRIBES FROM THE TEN SCATTERED TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL.

TWO TRIBES NOT MENTIONED WHO BELONG TO THE TEN SCATTERED TRIBES:

- TRIBE OF EPHRAIM
- TRIBE OF DAN

Rev 7:5 (KJV) 5 Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Juda [G2455](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Reuben [G4502](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Gad [G1045](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#)

Rev 7:6 (KJV) 6 Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Aser [G768](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Nephthalim [G3508](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) OF [G1537](#) THE TRIBE [G5443](#) OF MANASSES [G3128](#) WERE SEALED [G4972](#) TWELVE [G1427](#) THOUSAND. [G5505](#)

Rev 7:7 (KJV) 7 Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Simeon [G4826](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Levi [G3017](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Issachar [G2466](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#)

Rev 7:8 (KJV) 8 Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Zabulon [G2194](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#) OF [G1537](#) THE TRIBE [G5443](#) OF JOSEPH [G2501](#) WERE SEALED [G4972](#) TWELVE [G1427](#) THOUSAND. [G5505](#) Of [G1537](#) the tribe [G5443](#) of Benjamin [G958](#) were sealed [G4972](#) twelve [G1427](#) thousand. [G5505](#)

THE SCENE AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF LAMB OF THE GENTILES WHO WOULD HAVE COME THROUGH THE GREAT TRIBULATION AND WOULD HAVE RECEIVE **THE HOLY SPIRIT** AFTER THE FULFILLMENT OF THE SECOND OUTPOURING.

Rev 7:9-10 (KJV) 9 AFTER [G3326](#) THIS [G5023](#) I BEHELD, [G1492](#) AND, [G2532](#) LO, [G2400](#) A GREAT [G4183](#) MULTITUDE, [G3793](#) WHICH [G3739](#) NO MAN [G3762](#) COULD [G1410](#) NUMBER, [G705](#) [G846](#) OF [G1537](#) ALL [G3956](#) NATIONS, [G1484](#) AND [G2532](#) KINDREDS, [G5443](#) AND [G2532](#) PEOPLE, [G2992](#) AND [G2532](#) TONGUES, [G1100](#) stood [G2476](#) **BEFORE [G1799](#) THE THRONE, [G2362](#) AND [G2532](#) BEFORE [G1799](#) THE LAMB, [G721](#) clothed [G4016](#) with white [G3022](#) robes, [G4749](#) and [G2532](#) palms [G5404](#) in [G1722](#) their [G846](#) hands; [G5495](#)**

Rev 7:10 (KJV) 10 And [G2532](#) cried [G2896](#) with a loud [G3173](#) voice, [G5456](#) saying, [G3004](#) SALVATION [G4991](#) TO OUR [G2257](#) GOD [G2316](#) WHICH [G3588](#) SITTETH [G2521](#) UPON [G1909](#) THE THRONE, [G2362](#) AND [G2532](#) UNTO THE LAMB. [G721](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON THE SCENE IN HEAVEN AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB FOR THOSE WHO WERE JUDGED WORTHY AT THE JUDGEMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST.

Rev 19:1-9 (KJV) 1 And [G2532](#) after [G3326](#) these things [G5023](#) I heard [G191](#) A GREAT [G3173](#) VOICE [G5456](#) OF MUCH [G4183](#) PEOPLE [G3793](#) IN [G1722](#) HEAVEN, [G3772](#) saying, [G3004](#) Alleluia; [G239](#) SALVATION, [G4991](#) AND [G2532](#) GLORY, [G1391](#) AND [G2532](#) HONOUR, [G5092](#) AND [G2532](#) POWER, [G1411](#) UNTO THE LORD [G2962](#) OUR [G2257](#) GOD:

Rev 19:2 (KJV) 2 For [G3754](#) true [G228](#) and [G2532](#) righteous [G1342](#) are his [G846](#) judgments: [G2920](#) for [G3754](#) he hath judged [G2919](#) the great [G3173](#) whore, [G4204](#) which [G3748](#) did corrupt [G5351](#) the earth [G1093](#) with [G1722](#) her [G846](#) fornication, [G4202](#) and [G2532](#) hath avenged [G1556](#) the blood [G129](#) of his [G846](#) servants [G1401](#) at [G1537](#) her [G846](#) hand.

Rev 19:3 (KJV) 3 And [G2532](#) again [G1208](#) they said, [G2046](#) Alleluia. [G239](#) And [G2532](#) her [G846](#) smoke [G2586](#) rose up [G305](#) for [G1519](#) ever [G165](#) and ever.

Rev 19:4 (KJV) 4 And [G2532](#) the four [G5064](#) and [G2532](#) twenty [G1501](#) elders [G4245](#) and [G2532](#) the four [G5064](#) beasts [G2226](#) fell down [G4098](#) and [G2532](#) worshipped [G4352](#) God [G2316](#) that sat [G2521](#) on [G1909](#) the throne, [G2362](#) saying, [G3004](#) Amen; [G281](#) Alleluia.

Rev 19:5 (KJV) 5 And [G2532](#) a voice [G5456](#) came [G1831](#) out of [G1537](#) the throne, [G2362](#) saying, [G3004](#) Praise [G134](#) our [G2257](#) God, [G2316](#) all ye [G3956](#) his [G846](#) servants, [G1401](#) and [G2532](#) ye that fear [G5399](#) him, [G846](#) both [G2532](#) small [G3398](#) and [G2532](#) great.

Rev 19:6 (KJV) 6 And [G2532](#) I heard [G191](#) as it were [G5613](#) the voice [G5456](#) of a great [G4183](#) multitude, [G3793](#) and [G2532](#) as [G5613](#) the voice [G5456](#) of many [G4183](#) waters, [G5204](#) and [G2532](#) as [G5613](#) the voice [G5456](#) of mighty [G2478](#) thunderings, [G1027](#) saying, [G3004](#) Alleluia: [G239](#) for [G3754](#) the Lord [G2962](#) God [G2316](#) omnipotent [G3841](#) reigneth.

Rev 19:7 (KJV) 7 Let us be glad [G5463](#) and [G2532](#) rejoice, [G21](#) and [G2532](#) give [G1325](#) honour [G1391](#) to him: [G846](#) for [G3754](#) the marriage [G1062](#) of the Lamb [G721](#) is come, [G2064](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) wife [G1135](#) hath made [G2090](#) herself [G1438](#) ready.

Rev 19:8 (KJV) 8 And [G2532](#) to her [G846](#) was granted [G1325](#) that [G2443](#) she should be arrayed [G4016](#) in fine linen, [G1039](#) clean [G2513](#) and [G2532](#)

white: [G2986](#) for [G1063](#) the fine linen [G1039](#) is [G2076](#) the righteousness [G1345](#) of saints.

Rev 19:9 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) he saith [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) Write, [G1125](#) Blessed [G3107](#) are they which are called [G2564](#) unto [G1519](#) the marriage [G1062](#) supper [G1173](#) of the Lamb. [G721](#) And [G2532](#) he saith [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) These [G3778](#) are [G1526](#) the true [G228](#) sayings [G3056](#) of God.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 7 CONTINUED VERSES 11-17

Rev 7:11 (KJV) 11 And [G2532](#) all [G3956](#) the angels [G32](#) stood [G2476](#) round about [G2945](#) the throne, [G2362](#) and [G2532](#) about the elders [G4245](#) and [G2532](#) the four [G5064](#) beasts, [G2226](#) and [G2532](#) fell [G4098](#) before [G1799](#) the throne [G2362](#) on [G1909](#) their [G846](#) faces, [G4383](#) and [G2532](#) worshipped [G4352](#) God, [G2316](#)

Rev 7:12 (KJV) 12 Saying, [G3004](#) AMEN: [G281](#) BLESSING, [G2129](#) AND [G2532](#) GLORY, [G1391](#) AND [G2532](#) WISDOM, [G4678](#) AND [G2532](#) THANKSGIVING, [G2169](#) AND [G2532](#) HONOUR, [G5092](#) AND [G2532](#) POWER, [G1411](#) AND [G2532](#) MIGHT, [G2479](#) BE UNTO OUR [G2257](#) GOD [G2316](#) FOR [G1519](#) EVER [G165](#) AND EVER. [G165](#) Amen. [G281](#)

Rev 7:13 (KJV) 13 And [G2532](#) one [G1520](#) of [G1537](#) the elders [G4245](#) answered, [G611](#) saying [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) WHAT [G5101](#) ARE [G1526](#) THESE [G3778](#) WHICH [G3588](#) ARE ARRAYED IN [G4016](#) WHITE [G3022](#) ROBES? [G4749](#) AND [G2532](#) WHENCE [G4159](#) CAME THEY? [G2064](#)

Rev 7:14 (KJV) 14 And [G2532](#) I said [G2046](#) unto him, [G846](#) Sir, [G2962](#) thou [G4771](#) knowest. [G1492](#) AND [G2532](#) HE SAID [G2036](#) TO ME, [G3427](#) THESE [G3778](#) ARE THEY [G1526](#) WHICH CAME [G2064](#) OUT OF [G1537](#) GREAT [G3173](#) TRIBULATION, [G2347](#) AND [G2532](#) HAVE WASHED [G4150](#) THEIR [G846](#) ROBES, [G4749](#) AND [G2532](#) MADE [G3021](#) THEM [G4749](#) [G846](#) WHITE [G3021](#) IN [G1722](#) THE BLOOD [G129](#) OF THE LAMB. [G721](#)

Rev 7:15 (KJV) 15 Therefore [G1223](#) [G5124](#) are they [G1526](#) before [G1799](#) the throne [G2362](#) of God, [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) serve [G3000](#) him [G846](#) day [G2250](#) and [G2532](#) night [G3571](#) in [G1722](#) his [G846](#) temple: [G3485](#) and [G2532](#) he that sitteth [G2521](#) on [G1909](#) the throne [G2362](#) shall dwell [G4637](#) among [G1909](#) them. [G846](#)

Rev 7:16 (KJV) 16 They shall hunger [G3983](#) no [G3756](#) more, [G2089](#) neither [G3761](#) thirst [G1372](#) anymore; [G2089](#) neither [G3761](#) [G3361](#) shall [G4098](#) the sun [G2246](#) light [G4098](#) on [G1909](#) them, [G846](#) nor [G3761](#) any [G3956](#) heat. [G2738](#)

Rev 7:17 (KJV) 17 For [G3754](#) the Lamb [G721](#) which [G3588](#) is in the midst [G303](#) [G3319](#) of the throne [G2362](#) shall feed [G4165](#) them, [G846](#) and [G2532](#) shall lead [G3594](#) them [G846](#) unto [G1909](#) living [G2198](#) fountains [G4077](#) of

waters: [G5204](#) and [G2532](#) God [G2316](#) shall wipe away [G1813](#) all [G3956](#) tears [G1144](#) from [G575](#) their [G846](#) eyes. [G3788](#)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTERS 8

4. THE COMING FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF TRUMPETS WHICH IS THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD BEGINS IN REVELATION CHAPTER 8.

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS WHICH IS THE FOURTH OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD AND IS THE PIVOTAL FEAST OF ALL THE SEVEN (7) FEASTS OF THE LORD IN WHICH **THE MYSTERY OF GOD** IS FULFILLED IN THE PLAN OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER FOR THE SOULS OF MEN MADE FROM THE DUST OF THE EARTH TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IS FOR THOSE CALLED TO BE FIRSTFRUITS IN **THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD** AND IS THE FEAST WITH THE MOST AMOUNT OF DETAILS IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS CHAPTER 23 OUTLINES THE SEVEN (7) FEASTS OF THE LORD ONE OF WHICH IS THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS WHICH IS CELEBRATED ON **THE FIRST DAY OF THE SEVENTH MONTH** OF THE BIBLICAL CALENDAR WHICH IS **ETHANIM OR TISHREI.**

Leviticus 23:23-25 (KJV) 23 And the LORD [H3068](#) spake [H1696](#) unto Moses, [H4872](#) saying, [H559](#)

Leviticus 23:24 (KJV) 24 Speak [H1696](#) unto the children [H1121](#) of Israel, [H3478](#) saying, [H559](#) In the seventh [H7637](#) month, [H2320](#) in the first [H259](#) day of the month, [H2320](#) shall ye have a sabbath, [H7677](#) **A MEMORIAL** [H2146](#) **OF BLOWING** [H8643](#) **OF TRUMPETS,** an holy [H6944](#) convocation. [H4744](#)

Leviticus 23:25 (KJV) 25 Ye shall do [H6213](#) no servile [H5656](#) work [H4399](#) therein: but ye shall offer [H7126](#) an offering made by fire [H801](#) unto the LORD. [H3068](#)

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IS THE FULFILMENT OF **THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD MENTIONED BY THE**

APOSTLE JOHN IN REVELATION 1:10 AND THE FULFILMENT WILL BE FOR A YEAR BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST UPON THE EARTH.

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE SEVENTH (7) SEAL AND CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE SEVEN (7) TRUMPETS:

- 1ST TRUMPET
- 2ND TRUMPET
- 3RD TRUMPET
- 4TH TRUMPET
- 5TH TRUMPET – 1ST WOE
- 6TH TRUMPET – 2ND WOE
- 7TH TRUMPET – 3RD WOE

(THE SEVENTH TRUMPET ALSO INCLUDES THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES WHICH COMMENCES AFTER THE SEVENTH TRUMPET HAS BEEN SOUNDED AND THE RESURRECTION OF THE FIRSTFRUITS FROM THE DEAD.)

- THE LORD'S DAY IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH FOR COMING AGAINST JERUSALEM, THE CITY THAT BELONGS TO THE GOD OF THE BIBLE , ISRAEL, AND THE LORD'S RECOMPENSE FOR THE SAINTS.

Rom 12:19 (KJV) 19 DEARLY BELOVED, [G27](#) AVENGE [G1556](#) NOT [G3361](#) YOURSELVES, [G1438](#) BUT [G235](#) RATHER GIVE [G1325](#) PLACE [G5117](#) UNTO WRATH: [G3709](#) for [G1063](#) it is written, [G1125](#) VENGEANCE [G1557](#) IS MINE; [G1698](#) I [G1473](#) WILL REPAY, [G467](#) SAITH [G3004](#) THE LORD. [G2962](#)

1 Peter 2:19-23

1 Peter 2:23 (KJV) 23 Who, [G3739](#) when he was reviled, [G3058](#) reviled [G486](#) not [G3756](#) again; [G486](#) when he suffered, [G3958](#) he threatened [G546](#) not; [G3756](#) BUT [G1161](#) COMMITTED [G3860](#) HIMSELF TO HIM THAT JUDGETH [G2919](#) RIGHTEOUSLY: [G1346](#)

- THE LORD'S DAY IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE COMPLETION OF THE MYSTERY OF GOD THE FATHER (REVELATION 10:7, MAN CREATED FROM THE DUST OF THE EARTH LOWER THAN

ANGELS BEING TRANSFORMED TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN HIGHER THAN ANGELS.)

1 Cor 6:3 (KJV) 3 **KNOW YE** [G1492](#) **NOT** [G3756](#) **THAT** [G3754](#) **WE SHALL JUDGE** [G2919](#) **ANGELS?** [G32](#) how much more [G3386](#) [G1065](#) things that pertain to this life? [G982](#)

▪ THE **LORD'S DAY** IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE AIR FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THOSE CALLED AS FIRSTFRUITS FROM THE DEAD TO BE GATHERED BY THE ANGELS OF GOD TO BE TRANSPORTED TO **THE SECOND HEAVEN** AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST AT THE SEVENTH OR LAST TRUMPET.

▪ THE **LORD'S DAY** IS THE FULFILMENT THE ETERNAL JUDGMENT OF JESUS CHRIST THOSE CALLED TO BE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE SECOND HEAVEN. NO SIN WILL COME BEFORE GOD THE FATHER IN THE THIRD HEAVEN.

Matt 5:8 (KJV) 8 Blessed [G3107](#) are the pure [G2513](#) in heart: [G2588](#) for [G3754](#) **THEY** [G846](#) **SHALL SEE** [G3700](#) **GOD.** [G2316](#)

Heb 12:14-15 (KJV) 14 Follow [G1377](#) peace [G1515](#) with [G3326](#) all [G3956](#) men, and [G2532](#) **HOLINESS,** [G38](#) **WITHOUT** [G5565](#) **WHICH** [G3739](#) **NO MAN** [G3762](#) **SHALL SEE** [G3700](#) **THE LORD.** [G2962](#)

Heb 12:15 (KJV) 15 Looking diligently [G1983](#) lest [G3361](#) any man [G5100](#) fail [G5302](#) of [G575](#) the grace [G5485](#) of God; [G2316](#) lest [G3361](#) any [G5100](#) root [G4491](#) of bitterness [G4088](#) springing [G5453](#) up [G507](#) trouble [G1776](#) you, and [G2532](#) thereby [G1223](#) [G5026](#) many [G4183](#) be defiled; [G3392](#)

2 Cor 5:10 (KJV) 10 **FOR** [G1063](#) **WE** [G2248](#) **MUST** [G1163](#) **ALL** [G3956](#) **APPEAR** [G5319](#) **BEFORE** [G1715](#) **THE JUDGMENT SEAT** [G968](#) **OF CHRIST;** [G5547](#) that [G2443](#) everyone [G1538](#) may receive [G2865](#) the things done in [G1223](#) his body, [G4983](#) according [G4314](#) to that [G3739](#) he hath done, [G4238](#) whether [G1535](#) it be good [G18](#) or [G1535](#) bad. [G2556](#)

THERE ARE TWO JUDGMENTS OF THE DEAD.

Heb 9:27 (KJV) 27 And [G2532](#) as [G2596](#) [G3745](#) it is appointed [G606](#) unto men [G444](#) once [G530](#) to die, [G599](#) BUT [G1161](#) AFTER [G3326](#) THIS [G5124](#) THE JUDGMENT: [G2920](#)

I. THE FINAL JUDGMENT OF THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD FOR ETERNAL LIFE OR ETERNAL DEATH IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION.

THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE CHURCH OF GOD ARE BEING JUDGED NOW FOR THE GATHERING OF EVIDENCE FOR OUR FINAL JUDGEMENT BEFORE THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST.

1 Peter 4:17 (KJV) 17 For [G3754](#) the time [G2540](#) is come that judgment [G2917](#) must begin [G756](#) at [G575](#) the house [G3624](#) of God: [G2316](#) and [G1161](#) if [G1487](#) it first [G4412](#) begin at [G575](#) us, [G2257](#) what [G5101](#) shall the end [G5056](#) be of them that obey not [G544](#) the gospel [G2098](#) of God? [G2316](#)

II. THE JUDGEMENT OF THE REST OF THE DEAD WHO WERE NOT IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION BUT ARE IN THE SECOND RESURRECTION TO PHYSICAL LIFE.

GOD THE FATHER WHO HAS CALLED US **IS HOLY** AND THEREFORE WE CANNOT GO BEFORE **GOD THE FATHER** WITH ANY SIN.

1 Peter 1:15-16 (KJV) 15 But [G235](#) as [G2596](#) he which hath called [G2564](#) you [G5209](#) is holy, [G40](#) so [G2532](#) be [G1096](#) ye [G846](#) holy [G40](#) in [G1722](#) all [G3956](#) manner of conversation; [G391](#)

1 Peter 1:16 (KJV) 16 Because [G1360](#) it is written, [G1125](#) BE YE [G1096](#) HOLY; [G40](#) FOR [G3754](#) I [G1473](#) AM [G1510](#) HOLY. [G40](#)

▪ THE **LORD'S DAY** IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB FOR THOSE WHO WERE JUDGED WORTHY WHEN JESUS CHRIST WOULD MARRY HIS **SPOTLESS BRIDE** WHICH IS **THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD** IN **REVELATION 19:1-8.**

▪ THE **LORD'S DAY** IS THE FULFILMENT THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES OF THE WRATH OF GOD AT THE SEVENTH TRUMPET.

▪ THE **LORD'S DAY** IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE RETURN OF

JESUS CHRIST WITH HIS ANGELS AND THE SAINTS TO THE EARTH AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES EAST OF JERUSALEM TO WAR AGAINST THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH THAT WILL BE GATHERED AGAINST JERUSALEM.

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS CONTAINS THE MYSTERY OF GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST WHO HAS CALLED US INTO A HEAVENLY CALLING INTO THE HIDDEN “MYSTERY OF GOD”, WHICH IS THE SOULS OF MEN MADE FROM THE DUST OF THE EARTH BEING TRANSFORMED TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF JESUS CHRIST TO ENTER THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AT THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD.

Psa 8:4-6;

John 5:28-29;

Rom 12:1-2;

Eph 4:20-24.

❖ **THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS** BEGINS IN REVELATION CHAPTER 8 WITH THE FIRST FOUR (4) ANGELS SOUNDING THEIR TRUMPETS FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

THE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE UPON THE EARTH AND WOULD BE PROTECTED FROM THE WRATH OF GOD BY THE SEALING OF **THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

❖ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:1-6**

THE SCENE IN HEAVEN AS THE SEVEN ANGELS PREPARE TO SOUND THEIR TRUMPETS IN THE WRATH OF GOD.

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:7**

THE FIRST ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET (A THIRD PART OF THE TREES AND GREEN GRASS BURNT UP).

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:8-9**

THE SECOND ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET (1/3 PART OF THE SEA BECAME BLOOD, 1/3 PART OF THE CREATURES IN THE SEA DIED AND 1/3 OF PART OF SHIPS WERE DESTROYED.)

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:10-11**

THE THIRD ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET

(1/3 PART OF THE DRINKING WATER TURNS TO WORMWOOD.)

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:12**

THE FOURTH ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET

(1/3 PART OF THE MOON, STARS AND THE SUN DARKENED, 1/3 PART OF THE DAY HAD NO LIGHT AND 1/3 PART OF THE NIGHT NO LIGHT FROM THE MOON AND STARS.)

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 8:13**

THE ANNOUNCEMENT BY ANOTHER ANGEL IN HEAVEN OF THE NEXT THREE (3) ANGELS TO SOUND THEIR TRUMPETS CALLED THE THREE WOES.

▪ **5TH TRUMPET – 1ST WOE**

▪ **6TH TRUMPET – 2ND WOE**

▪ **7TH TRUMPET – 3RD WOE**

❖ **REVELATION CHAPTER 9**

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS OR THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD CONTINUES IN REVELATION CHAPTER 9 WITH THE NEXT THREE (3) ANGELS SOUNDING THEIR TRUMPETS FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

THE NEXT THREE TRUMPETS (FIFTH, SIXTH AND SEVENTH TRUMPETS) ARE CALLED THE THREE WOES.

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 9:1-12**

THE FIFTH ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

THIS IS THE FIRST WOE.

(THE ANGEL OF GOD OPENING THE BOTTOMLESS PIT TO HURT AND TORMENT THOSE MEN WHO ARE NOT SEALED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT FOR 5 MONTHS. (THOSE WHO ARE TORMENTED WILL SEEK DEATH AND WILL NOT FIND DEATH).)

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 9:13-21**

THE SIXTH ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

THIS IS THE SECOND WOE.

(THE LOOSENING OF THE FOUR ANGELS BOUNDED IN THE GREAT RIVER EUPHRATES AND AN ARMY OF 200 MILLION (200,000,000). THE SLAYING OF 1/3 PART OF MEN BY FIRE, SMOKE AND BRIMSTONE.)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 10:7

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS

IN REVELATION 10:7 THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF **THE MYSTERY OF GOD** BEING **COMPLETE** OR **FINISHED** WHICH IS THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE FIRSTFRUITS AND THOSE BELONGING TO THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD WHICH IS THE BRIDE OF CHRIST TO ETERNAL LIFE.

THE COMING FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY OF THE **SPIRITUAL WOMAN** IN **GENESIS 3:15**, WHICH IS **THE TRUE CHURCH OF GOD** OF WHICH **JESUS CHRIST IS THE HEAD** AND THOSE WHO ARE JUDGED WORTHY TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WILL BE COUNTED AS BELONGING TO **THE SPIRITUAL SEED OF THE WOMAN WHO IS JESUS CHRIST.**

Gen 3:15 (KJV) 15 And I will put [H7896](#) enmity [H342](#) between thee and the woman, [H802](#) and between thy seed [H2233](#) and her seed; [H2233](#) it shall bruise [H7779](#) thy head, [H7218](#) and thou shalt bruise [H7779](#) his heel. [H6119](#)

Rev 12:1-5 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) there appeared [G3700](#) a great [G3173](#) wonder [G4592](#) in [G1722](#) heaven; [G3772](#) a woman [G1135](#) clothed [G4016](#) with the sun, [G2246](#) and [G2532](#) the moon [G4582](#) under [G5270](#) her [G846](#) feet, [G4228](#) and [G2532](#) upon [G1909](#) her [G846](#) head [G2776](#) a crown [G4735](#) of twelve [G1427](#) stars: [G792](#)

Rev 12:2 (KJV) 2 And [G2532](#) she being [G2192](#) with [G1722](#) child [G1064](#) cried, [G2896](#) travailing in birth, [G5605](#) and [G2532](#) pained [G928](#) to be delivered. [G5088](#)

Rev 12:3 (KJV) 3 And [G2532](#) there appeared [G3700](#) another [G243](#) wonder [G4592](#) in [G1722](#) heaven; [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) behold [G2400](#) a great [G3173](#) red [G4450](#) dragon, [G1404](#) having [G2192](#) seven [G2033](#) heads [G2776](#) and [G2532](#) ten [G1176](#) horns, [G2768](#) and [G2532](#) seven [G2033](#) crowns [G1238](#) upon [G1909](#) his [G846](#) heads. [G2776](#)

Rev 12:4 (KJV) 4 And [G2532](#) his [G846](#) tail [G3769](#) drew [G4951](#) the third part [G5154](#) of the stars [G792](#) of heaven, [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) did cast [G906](#) them [G846](#) to [G1519](#) the earth: [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) the dragon [G1404](#) stood [G2476](#) before [G1799](#) the woman [G1135](#) which [G3588](#) was ready [G3195](#) to be delivered, [G5088](#) for [G2443](#) to devour [G2719](#) her [G846](#) child [G5043](#) as soon as [G3752](#) it was born. [G5088](#)

Rev 12:5 (KJV) 5 And [G2532](#) she brought forth [G5088](#) a man [G730](#) child, [G5207](#) who [G3739](#) was [G3195](#) to rule [G4165](#) all [G3956](#) nations [G1484](#) with [G1722](#) a rod [G4464](#) of iron: [G4603](#) and [G2532](#) her [G846](#) child [G5043](#) was caught up [G726](#) unto [G4314](#) God, [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) to his [G846](#) throne. [G2362](#)

THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SEVENTH ANGEL AND THAT
THE MYSTERY OF GOD SHOULD BE FINISHED AS HE HAS
DECLARED TO HIS SERVANTS THE PROPHETS.

THE MYSTERY OF GOD IS MAN WHO WAS MADE LOWER THAN
THE ANGELS FROM THE DUST OF THE EARTH HAS BEEN
TRANSFORMED INTO THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF JESUS
CHRIST AND TO BE CHANGED TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS
OF GOD TO REPLACE THE ANGELS THAT SINNED.

THE MYSTERY OF SONS OF MEN BEING CHANGED INTO
SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD.

(Job 7:17-18; Psa 8:4-6; Psa 144:3-4;

Rom 16:25-27; 1 Cor 15:51-54; Eph 1:9-14; Eph 3:3-10; 1 Peter
1:3-13).

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 11:14

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS OR THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY
OF THE LORD CONTINUES IN REVELATION CHAPTER 11:14
WITH THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE COMPLETION OF THE
SIXTH TRUMPET OR SECOND WOE FROM REVELATION
CHAPTER 9:13-21.

Revelation 11:14 (KJV) 14 THE SECOND [G1208](#) WOE [G3759](#) IS
PAST: [G565](#) AND, [G2532](#) BEHOLD, [G2400](#) THE THIRD [G5154](#) WOE [G3759](#)
COMETH [G2064](#) QUICKLY. [G5035](#)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 11:15-19

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS OR THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY
OF THE LORD CONTINUES IN REVELATION CHAPTER 11:15-19
WITH THE SEVENTH TRUMPET OR 3RD WOE.

THE SEVENTH TRUMPET IS THE COMPLETION OF THE MYSTERY OF GOD THE FATHER IN JESUS CHRIST.

▪ **JESUS CHRIST WILL BE IN THE AIR CALLING THOSE FROM THE GRAVE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD OF MAN IN THE FLESH TO ETERNAL LIFE.**

THOSE RESURRECTED AS FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION WILL BE GATHERED TOGETHER BY THE ANGELS OF GOD.

(Daniel 12:1; John 5:28-29; MATTHEW 24:30-31

1 Cor 15:51-54; 1 Thess 4:13-17; REVELATION 14:14-16; Revelation 20:4-6).

Revelation 11:15-19 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) the seventh [G1442](#) angel [G32](#) sounded; [G4537](#) and [G2532](#) there were [G1096](#) great [G3173](#) voices [G5456](#) in [G1722](#) heaven, [G3772](#) saying, [G3004](#) The kingdoms [G932](#) of this world [G2889](#) are become [G1096](#) the kingdoms of our [G2257](#) Lord, [G2962](#) and [G2532](#) of his [G846](#) Christ; [G5547](#) and [G2532](#) he shall reign [G936](#) for [G1519](#) ever [G165](#) and ever. [G165](#)

Revelation 11:16 (KJV) 16 And [G2532](#) the four [G5064](#) and [G2532](#) twenty [G1501](#) elders, [G4245](#) which [G3588](#) sat [G2521](#) before [G1799](#) God [G2316](#) on [G1909](#) their [G846](#) seats, [G2362](#) fell [G4098](#) upon [G1909](#) their [G846](#) faces, [G4383](#) and [G2532](#) worshipped [G4352](#) God, [G2316](#)

Revelation 11:17 (KJV) 17 Saying, [G3004](#) We give [G2168](#) thee [G4671](#) thanks, [G2168](#) O Lord [G2962](#) God [G2316](#) Almighty, [G3841](#) which [G3588](#) art, [G5607](#) and [G2532](#) wast, [G2258](#) and [G2532](#) art to come; [G2064](#) [G3801](#) because [G3754](#) thou hast taken to thee [G2983](#) thy [G4675](#) great [G3173](#) power, [G1411](#) and [G2532](#) hast reigned. [G936](#)

Revelation 11:18 (KJV) 18 And [G2532](#) the nations [G1484](#) were angry, [G3710](#) and [G2532](#) thy [G4675](#) wrath [G3709](#) is come, [G2064](#) and [G2532](#) the time [G2540](#) of the dead, [G3498](#) that they should be judged, [G2919](#) and [G2532](#) that thou shouldest give [G1325](#) reward [G3408](#) unto thy [G4675](#) servants [G1401](#) the prophets, [G4396](#) and [G2532](#) to the saints, [G40](#) and [G2532](#) them that fear [G5399](#) thy [G4675](#) name, [G3686](#) small [G3398](#) and [G2532](#) great; [G3173](#) and [G2532](#) shouldest destroy [G1311](#) them which destroy [G1311](#) the earth. [G1093](#)

Revelation 11:19 (KJV) 19 And [G2532](#) the temple [G3485](#) of God [G2316](#) was opened [G455](#) in [G1722](#) heaven, [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) there was seen [G3700](#) in [G1722](#) his [G846](#) temple [G3485](#) the ark [G2787](#) of his [G846](#) testament: [G1242](#) and [G2532](#) there were [G1096](#) lightnings, [G796](#) and [G2532](#) voices, [G5456](#)

and [G2532](#) thunderings, [G1027](#) and [G2532](#) an earthquake, [G4578](#) and [G2532](#) great [G3173](#) hail. [G5464](#)

▪ THE FIRSTFRUITS WHO WILL BE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION WILL BE TRANSPORTED BY THE ANGELS OF GOD IN THE SECOND HEAVEN FOR THE ETERNAL JUDGMENT AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST.
Job 1:6-7; Job 2:1-2; Rev 12:7-9.

THERE WOULD HAVE BEEN ONLY TWO (2) PREVIOUS RESURRECTIONS TO ETERNAL LIFE WERE:

1. RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST FROM THE DEAD BACK TO AN ETERNAL SPIRIT BEING IN THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD.

2. THE RESURRECTION OF THE TWO ANGEL WITNESSES MICHAEL AND GABRIEL BACK TO ETERNAL LIFE IN THE FORM OF CREATED SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THEIR ROLE OF ANGEL OF GOD.

THE SEVENTH ANGEL SOUNDED HIS TRUMPET FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.
THIS IS THE THIRD WOE.

▪ THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE RESURRECTION OF THOSE CALLED TO BE FIRSTFRUITS BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST FROM THE DEAD ACROSS DIFFERENT DISPENSATIONS FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO BE JUDGED FOR ETERNAL LIFE.

▪ THOSE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION WILL BE CARRIED INTO THE SECOND HEAVEN BY THE ANGELS OF GOD TO THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF JESUS CHRIST.

Matt 5:8 (KJV) 8 Blessed [G3107](#) are the pure [G2513](#) in heart: [G2588](#) for [G3754](#) they [G846](#) shall see [G3700](#) God. [G2316](#)

Heb 12:14 (KJV) 14 Follow [G1377](#) peace [G1515](#) with [G3326](#) all [G3956](#) men, AND [G2532](#) HOLINESS, [G38](#) WITHOUT [G5565](#) WHICH [G3739](#) NO MAN [G3762](#) SHALL SEE [G3700](#) THE LORD: [G2962](#)

▪ THOSE WHO ARE JUDGED WORTHY WILL INHERIT ETERNAL

LIFE AND WILL BE IN **THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.**
THOSE WORTHY AT THE JUDGMENT WILL RECEIVE REWARDS
ACCORDING TO THEIR DISPENSATION AND ROLES WHEN
CALLED:

- o PROPHET'S REWARD (LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS)
- o SAINTS OF GOD
- o THEY THAT FEAR THY NAME.
- o 144,000 VIRGINS (**REVELATION 14:1-5**)

Matt 10:41 (KJV) 41 He that receiveth [G1209](#) a prophet [G4396](#) in [G1519](#) the name [G3686](#) of a prophet [G4396](#) shall receive [G2983](#) a prophet's [G4396](#) reward; [G3408](#) and [G2532](#) he that receiveth [G2983](#) a righteous man [G1342](#) in [G1519](#) the name [G3686](#) of a righteous man [G1342](#) shall receive [G1209](#) a righteous man's [G1342](#) reward. [G3408](#)

Matt 16:27 (KJV) 27 For [G1063](#) the Son [G5207](#) of man [G444](#) shall [G3195](#) come [G2064](#) in [G1722](#) the glory [G1391](#) of his [G846](#) Father [G3962](#) with [G3326](#) his [G846](#) angels; [G32](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THEN** [G5119](#) **HE SHALL REWARD** [G591](#) **EVERY MAN** [G1538](#) **ACCORDING** [G2596](#) **TO HIS** [G846](#) **WORKS.** [G4234](#)

Luke 6:22-23 (KJV) 22 Blessed [G3107](#) are ye, [G2075](#) when [G3752](#) men [G444](#) shall hate [G3404](#) you, [G5209](#) and [G2532](#) when [G3752](#) they shall separate [G873](#) you [G5209](#) from their company, and [G2532](#) shall reproach [G3679](#) you, and [G2532](#) cast out [G1544](#) your [G5216](#) name [G3686](#) as [G5613](#) evil, [G4190](#) for the Son [G5207](#) of man's [G444](#) sake. [G1752](#)

Luke 6:23 (KJV) 23 Rejoice ye [G5463](#) in [G1722](#) that [G1565](#) day, [G2250](#) and [G2532](#) leap for joy: [G4640](#) **FOR**, [G1063](#) **BEHOLD**, [G2400](#) **YOUR** [G5216](#) **REWARD** [G3408](#) **IS GREAT** [G4183](#) **IN** [G1722](#) **HEAVEN:** [G3772](#) for [G1063](#) in [G2596](#) the like manner [G5024](#) did [G4160](#) their [G846](#) fathers [G3962](#) unto the prophets. [G4396](#)

Luke 6:35 (KJV) 35 But [G4133](#) love ye [G25](#) your [G5216](#) enemies, [G2190](#) and [G2532](#) do good, [G15](#) and [G2532](#) lend, [G1155](#) hoping [G560](#) → for nothing [G3367](#) again; [G560](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **YOUR** [G5216](#) **REWARD** [G3408](#) **SHALL BE** [G2071](#) **GREAT**, [G4183](#) and [G2532](#) ye shall be [G2071](#) the children [G5207](#) of the Highest: [G5310](#) for [G3754](#) he [G846](#) is [G2076](#) kind [G5543](#) unto [G1909](#) the unthankful [G884](#) and [G2532](#) to the evil. [G4190](#)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS LOOKING FOR HIS REWARD FROM
JESUS CHRIST BECAUSE OF HIS SUFFERING FOR THE
GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

2 Tim 4:6-8 (KJV) 6 For [G1063](#) | [G1473](#) am [G4689](#) now [G2235](#) ready to be offered, [G4689](#) and [G2532](#) the time [G2540](#) of my [G1699](#) departure [G359](#) is at hand. [G2186](#)

2 Tim 4:7 (KJV) 7 I have fought [G75](#) a good [G2570](#) fight, [G73](#) I have finished [G5055](#) my course, [G1408](#) I have kept [G5083](#) the faith: [G4102](#)

2 Tim 4:8 (KJV) 8 **HENCEFORTH** [G3063](#) **THERE IS LAID UP** [G606](#) **FOR ME** [G3427](#) **A CROWN** [G4735](#) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS,** [G1343](#) **WHICH** [G3739](#) **THE LORD,** [G2962](#) **THE RIGHTEOUS** [G1342](#) **JUDGE,** [G2923](#) **SHALL GIVE** [G591](#) **ME** [G3427](#) **AT** [G1722](#) **THAT** [G1565](#) **DAY:** [G2250](#) and [G1161](#) not [G3756](#) to me [G1698](#) only, [G3440](#) but [G235](#) unto all them [G3956](#) also [G2532](#) that love [G25](#) his [G846](#) appearing. [G2015](#)

Rev 22:12 (KJV) 12 And, [G2532](#) behold, [G2400](#) I come [G2064](#) quickly; [G5035](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **MY** [G3450](#) **REWARD** [G3408](#) **IS WITH** [G3326](#) **ME,** [G1700](#) **TO GIVE** [G591](#) **EVERY MAN** [G1538](#) **ACCORDING AS** [G5613](#) **HIS** [G846](#) **WORK** [G2041](#) **SHALL BE.** [G2071](#)

▪ THOSE WHO ARE JUDGED UNWORTHY TO BE IN THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB WILL BE CAST INTO OUTER DARKNESS TO AWAIT THE LAKE OF FIRE WHICH IS THE SECOND DEATH.

Matt 8:11-12 (KJV) 11 And [G1161](#) I say [G3004](#) unto you, [G5213](#) That [G3754](#) many [G4183](#) shall come [G2240](#) from [G575](#) the east [G395](#) and [G2532](#) west, [G1424](#) and [G2532](#) shall sit down [G347](#) with [G3326](#) Abraham, [G11](#) and [G2532](#) Isaac, [G2464](#) and [G2532](#) Jacob, [G2384](#) in [G1722](#) the kingdom [G932](#) of heaven. [G3772](#)

Matt 8:12 (KJV) 12 **BUT** [G1161](#) **THE CHILDREN** [G5207](#) **OF THE KINGDOM** [G932](#) **SHALL BE CAST OUT** [G1544](#) **INTO** [G1519](#) **OUTER** [G1857](#) **DARKNESS:** [G4655](#) there [G1563](#) shall be [G2071](#) weeping [G2805](#) and [G2532](#) gnashing [G1030](#) of teeth. [G3599](#)

Matt 22:1-4 (KJV) 1 And [G2532](#) Jesus [G2424](#) answered [G611](#) and spake [G2036](#) unto them [G846](#) again [G3825](#) by [G1722](#) parables, [G3850](#) and said, [G3004](#)

Matt 22:2 (KJV) 2 The kingdom [G932](#) of heaven [G3772](#) is like [G3666](#) unto a certain [G444](#) king, [G935](#) which [G3748](#) made [G4160](#) a marriage [G1062](#) for his [G846](#) son, [G5207](#)

Matt 22:3 (KJV) 3 And [G2532](#) sent forth [G649](#) his [G846](#) servants [G1401](#) to call [G2564](#) them that were bidden [G2564](#) to [G1519](#) the wedding: [G1062](#) and [G2532](#) they would [G2309](#) not [G3756](#) come. [G2064](#)

Matt 22:4 (KJV) 4 Again, [G3825](#) he sent forth [G649](#) other [G243](#) servants, [G1401](#) saying, [G3004](#) Tell [G2036](#) them which are bidden, [G2564](#) Behold, [G2400](#) I have prepared [G2090](#) my [G3450](#) dinner: [G712](#) my [G3450](#) oxen [G5022](#) and [G2532](#) my fatlings [G4619](#) are killed, [G2380](#) and [G2532](#) all things [G3956](#) are ready: [G2092](#) COME [G1205](#) UNTO [G1519](#) THE MARRIAGE. [G1062](#)

Matt 22:11 (KJV) 11 And [G1161](#) when [G1525](#) the king [G935](#) came in [G1525](#) to see [G2300](#) the guests, [G345](#) HE SAW [G1492](#) THERE [G1563](#) A MAN [G444](#) WHICH HAD [G1746](#) → NOT [G3756](#) ON [G1746](#) A WEDDING [G1062](#) GARMENT: [G1742](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE WEDDING GARMENT WHICH IS THE [RIGHTEOUSNESS OF GOD.](#)

Rev 19:7-9 (KJV) 7 Let us be glad [G5463](#) and [G2532](#) rejoice, [G21](#) and [G2532](#) give [G1325](#) honour [G1391](#) to him: [G846](#) for [G3754](#) the marriage [G1062](#) of the Lamb [G721](#) is come, [G2064](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) wife [G1135](#) hath made [G2090](#) herself [G1438](#) ready. [G2090](#)

Rev 19:8 (KJV) 8 AND [G2532](#) TO HER [G846](#) WAS GRANTED [G1325](#) THAT [G2443](#) SHE SHOULD BE ARRAYED [G4016](#) IN FINE LINEN, [G1039](#) CLEAN [G2513](#) AND [G2532](#) WHITE: [G2986](#) FOR [G1063](#) THE FINE LINEN [G1039](#) IS [G2076](#) THE RIGHTEOUSNESS [G1345](#) OF SAINTS. [G40](#)

Rev 19:9 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) he saith [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) Write, [G1125](#) BLESSED [G3107](#) ARE THEY WHICH ARE CALLED [G2564](#) UNTO [G1519](#) THE MARRIAGE [G1062](#) SUPPER [G1173](#) OF THE LAMB. [G721](#) And [G2532](#) he saith [G3004](#) unto me, [G3427](#) These [G3778](#) are [G1526](#) the true [G228](#) sayings [G3056](#) of God. [G2316](#)

Matt 22:12-14 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) he saith [G3004](#) unto him, [G846](#) Friend, [G2083](#) HOW [G4459](#) CAMEST THOU [G1525](#) IN HITHER [G5602](#) NOT [G3361](#) HAVING [G2192](#) A WEDDING [G1062](#) GARMENT? [G1742](#) And [G1161](#) he was speechless. [G5392](#)

Matt 22:13 (KJV) 13 Then [G5119](#) said [G2036](#) the king [G935](#) to the servants, [G1249](#) Bind [G1210](#) him [G846](#) hand [G5495](#) and [G2532](#) foot, [G4228](#) and take [G142](#) him [G846](#) away, [G142](#) and [G2532](#) cast [G1544](#) him into [G1519](#) outer [G1857](#) darkness; [G4655](#) there [G1563](#) shall be [G2071](#) weeping [G2805](#) and [G2532](#) gnashing [G1030](#) of teeth. [G3599](#)

Matt 22:14 (KJV) 14 FOR [G1063](#) MANY [G4183](#) ARE [G1526](#) CALLED, [G2822](#) BUT [G1161](#) FEW [G3641](#) ARE CHOSEN. [G1588](#)

Matt 25:30 (KJV) 30 AND CAST YE THE UNPROFITABLE SERVANT INTO OUTER DARKNESS: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Rom 14:10 (KJV) 10 But why dost thou judge thy brother? or why dost thou set at nought thy brother? for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

2 Cor 5:10 (KJV) 10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.

Heb 9:27 (KJV) 27 And as it is appointed unto men once to die, but after this the judgment:

John 14:1-3 (KJV) 1 Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me.

John 14:1-3 (KJV) 1 In my Father's house are many mansions: if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

John 14:3 (KJV) 3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be also.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 15

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS OR THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD CONTINUES IN REVELATION CHAPTER 15 WITH THE SCENE IN HEAVEN WITH THE SEVEN ANGELS PREPARING THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.

DURING THE POURING OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES (THE THIRD WOE) THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO HAD BEEN JUDGED WORTHY WILL BE AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB AT THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER.

Revelation 15:1-8;

Revelation 19:1-8

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 16

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 16:1

THE SEVEN ANGELS WITH THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES FOR THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH INSTRUCTED TO GO AND POUR OUT THEIR VIALS WITH THE PLAGUES UPON THE EARTH.

▪ REVELATION CHAPTER 16:2

THE FIRST ANGEL POURED OUT HIS VIAL OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES UPON THE EARTH.
(NOISOME AND GRIEVOUS SORES UPON THOSE WHO TOOK THE MARK OF THE BEAST).

▪ REVELATION CHAPTER 16:3

THE SECOND ANGEL POURED OUT HIS VIAL OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES UPON THE EARTH.
(THE SEA TURNED INTO TO BLOOD AND EVERY LIVING THING DIED IN THE SEA).

▪ REVELATION CHAPTER 16:4-7

THE THIRD ANGEL POURED OUT HIS VIAL OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES UPON THE EARTH.
(THE RIVERS AND FOUNTAINS OF WATERS TURNED INTO TO BLOOD).

▪ REVELATION CHAPTER 16:8-9

THE FOURTH ANGEL POURED OUT HIS VIAL OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES UPON THE EARTH.
(MEN SCORCHED WITH GREAT HEAT AND FIRE FROM THE SUN).

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 16:10-11**

THE FIFTH ANGEL Poured out his vial of the seven last plagues upon the earth.

(Darkness over the seat of the kingdom of the beast).

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 16:12-16**

THE SIXTH ANGEL Poured out his vial of the seven last plagues upon the earth.

(The drying up of the Euphrates river for the gathering of the nations for the battle against the returning Christ with the saints and his angels at the Mount of Olives).

▪ **REVELATION CHAPTER 16:17-21**

THE SEVENTH ANGEL Poured out his vial of the seven last plagues upon the earth.

THE COMPLETION OF THE WRATH OF GOD UNDER HEAVEN BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

o THE PROCLAMATION AND WARNING BY THE PREACHING OF **THE EVERLASTING GOSPEL** TO ALL THE NATIONS AND PEOPLE OF THE EARTH BY AN ANGEL OF GOD.

o THE FALL OR DESTRUCTION OF THE GREAT CITY CALLED MYSTERY BABYLON, THE RELIGIOUS HEADQUARTERS OF THE BEAST OR KINGDOM OF THE FINAL RISE OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

Revelation 18:1-23; Rev 14:6-11; Matt 24:14.

❖ **REVELATION CHAPTER 17:14**

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS

THE PROPHESED BEAST OR KINGDOM OF NATIONS TO BE GATHERED TO MAKE WAR WITH THE LAMB OF GOD WHO IS JESUS CHRIST AND TO RECEIVE THE WRATH OF GOD WHEN JESUS CHRIST RETURNS TO THE EARTH AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES WITH HIS ANGELS AND THE SAINTS.

Revelation 17:14; Rev 16:12-16;; Rev 19:19.

❖ **REVELATION CHAPTER 18**

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS

**THE FALL OF THE SPIRITUAL HEADQUARTERS OF MYSTERY
BABYLON THE MOTHER OF SPIRITUAL HARLOTS.**

**THE JUDGMENT AND DESTRUCTION OF MYSTERY BABYLON
THE FALSE WOMAN OR CHURCH WITH A FALSE BRIDE AND
FALSE LIGHT INFLUENCED BY SATAN IN AN HOUR AND IN A
DAY IN FULFILMENT OF THE WRATH OF GOD.**

**THIS IS GREAT CITY OF THE RELIGIOUS HEADQUARTERS OF
THE RELIGIOUS BEAST OR KINGDOM OF THE WORLD.**

**Revelation 16:19; Revelation 17:18; Revelation 18:8-10; Rev
18:16-18; Revelation 18:20-23.**

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 19

THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS

**THE SCENE OF THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB IN
HEAVEN WHICH IS FOR THOSE FIRSTFRUITS WHO ARE
CALLED UNDER THE NEW COVENANT OF JESUS CHRIST AND
MAKE UP THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD WHICH IS THE
SPIRITUAL SPOTLESS BRIDE OF CHRIST WHO IS THE
BRIDEGROOM AND HEAD OF THE CHURCH OF GOD.**

**THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB IS IN HEAVEN BEFORE
THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER.**

**JESUS CHRIST WOULD WAVE THOSE FIRSTFRUITS WHO ARE
WORTHY TO BE HIS SPOTLESS BRIDE BELONGING TO THE
CHURCH OF GOD UNDER THE NEW COVENANT BEFORE GOD
THE FATHER IN FULFILMENT OF LEVITICUS 23:20.**

Revelation 19:1-9; Lev 23:20; Matthew 22:1-14; Eph 5:32.

▪ REVELATION CHAPTER 19:11-21

THE COMING OF JESUS CHRIST TO THE EARTH.

**TIDINGS OUT OF THE EAST AND IN THE NORTH WILL TROUBLE
THE ROMAN EMPIRE KINGDOM RULING AT THE END THE
GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND DURING THE HEAVENLY
SIGNS AND THIS WOULD ESCALATE INTO A WORLD WAR OF
DESTRUCTION THAT COULD DESTROY MAN ON THE EARTH.**

**Dan 11:44 (KJV) 44 But tidings ^{H8052} out of the east ^{H4217} and out of
the north ^{H6828} shall trouble ^{H926} him: therefore he shall go
forth ^{H3318} with great ^{H1419} fury ^{H2534} to destroy, ^{H8045} and utterly to
make away ^{H2763} many. ^{H7227}**

Matt 24:21-22 (KJV) 21 For [G1063](#) then [G5119](#) shall be [G2071](#) great [G3173](#) tribulation, [G2347](#) such as [G3634](#) was [G1096](#) not [G3756](#) since [G575](#) the beginning [G746](#) of the world [G2889](#) to this [G2193](#) time, [G3568](#) no, [G3761](#) nor ever [G3364](#) shall be. [G1096](#)

Matt 24:22 (KJV) 22 And [G2532](#) except [G1508](#) those [G1565](#) days [G2250](#) should be shortened, [G2856](#) there [G3756](#) should [G302](#) no [G3956](#) flesh [G4561](#) be saved: [G4982](#) but [G1161](#) for [G1223](#) the elect's sake [G1588](#) those [G1565](#) days [G2250](#) shall be shortened. [G2856](#)

Rev 16:12 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) the sixth [G1623](#) angel [G32](#) poured out [G1632](#) his [G846](#) vial [G5357](#) upon [G1909](#) the great [G3173](#) river [G4215](#) Euphrates; [G2166](#) and [G2532](#) the water [G5204](#) thereof [G846](#) was dried up, [G3583](#) that [G2443](#) the way [G3598](#) of the kings [G935](#) of [G575](#) the east [G395](#) [G2246](#) might be prepared. [G2090](#)

THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST WITH HIS ANGELS AND THE SAINTS TO THE MOUNT OF OLIVES EAST OF JERUSALEM TO WAR AGAINST THE NATIONS GATHERED AGAINST JERUSALEM. JESUS CHRIST WILL TREAD THE FIERCENESS OF THE WINEPRESS OF THE WRATH GOD ALMIGHTY AGAINST THE NATIONS GATHERED AGAINST JERUSALEM.

Revelation 19:11-21; Revelation 14:17-21; 2 Thess 1:7-10; 2 Thess 2:8; Joel 3:1-21; Zechariah 14:1-5.

THE END OF THE **FEAST OF TRUMPETS** WILL BE WHEN JESUS PUNISH AND SUBDUE ALL NATIONS THAT CAME AGAINST JERUSALEM.

THIS IS THE FEAST OF THE LORD WITH **THE MOST DETAILS IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION FOR THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD IN THE CHURCH OF GOD IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION.**

THIS IS THE END OF THE **FIRST PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION** IN THE PLAN OF **ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER** IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOULS OF MEN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 20

REVELATION CHAPTER 20 OUTLINES THE FULFILMENT OF THE LAST THREE (3) FEASTS OF THE LORD WHICH CONSIST OF THE SECOND AND THIRD PERIODS OF ETERNAL SALVATION OF THE PLAN OF GOD THE FATHER FOR THE SOULS OF MEN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN:

- THE DAY OF ATONEMENT
- THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES.
- THE EIGHTH DAY OR THE LAST GREAT DAY OF THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES.

5. DAY OF ATONEMENT

THE DUAL FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT WHICH IS THE BOUNDING OF SATAN BY A STRONG ANGEL OF GOD.

Revelation 20:1-3 (KJV) 1 **AND** [G2532](#) I SAW [G1492](#) AN ANGEL [G32](#) COME DOWN [G2597](#) FROM [G1537](#) HEAVEN, [G3772](#) HAVING [G2192](#) THE KEY [G2807](#) OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT [G12](#) AND [G2532](#) A GREAT [G3173](#) CHAIN [G254](#) IN [G1909](#) HIS [G846](#) HAND. [G5495](#)

Revelation 20:2 (KJV) 2 And [G2532](#) he laid hold on [G2902](#) the dragon, [G1404](#) that old [G744](#) serpent, [G3789](#) which [G3739](#) is [G2076](#) the Devil, [G1228](#) and [G2532](#) Satan, [G4567](#) and [G2532](#) bound [G1210](#) him [G846](#) a thousand [G5507](#) years, [G2094](#)

Revelation 20:3 (KJV) 3 And [G2532](#) cast [G906](#) him [G846](#) into [G1519](#) the bottomless pit, [G12](#) and [G2532](#) shut [G2808](#) him [G846](#) up, [G2808](#) and [G2532](#) set a seal [G4972](#) upon [G1883](#) him, [G846](#) that [G3363](#) he should deceive [G4105](#) the nations [G1484](#) no [G3363](#) more, [G2089](#) till [G891](#) the thousand [G5507](#) years [G2094](#) should be fulfilled: [G5055](#) and [G2532](#) after [G3326](#) that [G5023](#) he [G846](#) must [G1163](#) be loosed [G3089](#) a little [G3398](#) season. [G5550](#)

THE FULFILMENT OF THE SCAPEGOAT WHICH REPRESENTS SATAN DURING THE DAY OF ATONEMENT WHICH REPRESENTS SATAN.

Lev 16:7-8 KJV) 7 And he shall take [H3947](#) the two [H8147](#) goats, [H8163](#) and present [H5975](#) them before [H6440](#) the LORD [H3068](#) at the door [H6607](#) of the tabernacle [H168](#) of the congregation. [H4150](#)

Lev 16:8 KJV) 8 And Aaron [H175](#) shall cast [H5414](#) lots [H1486](#) upon the two [H8147](#) goats; [H8163](#) **ONE** [H259](#) **LOT** [H1486](#) **FOR THE LORD,** [H3068](#) and **THE OTHER** [H259](#) **LOT** [H1486](#) **FOR THE SCAPEGOAT.** [H5799](#)

Leviticus 16:20-22 (KJV) 20 And when he hath made an end [H3615](#) of reconciling [H3722](#) the holy [H6944](#) place, and the tabernacle [H168](#) of the congregation, [H4150](#) and the altar, [H4196](#) HE SHALL BRING [H7126](#) THE LIVE [H2416](#) GOAT: [H8163](#)

Leviticus 16:21 (KJV) 21 AND AARON [H175](#) SHALL LAY [H5564](#) BOTH [H8147](#) HIS HANDS [H3027](#) UPON THE HEAD [H7218](#) OF THE LIVE [H2416](#) GOAT, [H8163](#) AND CONFESS [H3034](#) OVER HIM ALL THE INIQUITIES [H5771](#) OF THE CHILDREN [H1121](#) OF ISRAEL, [H3478](#) AND ALL THEIR TRANSGRESSIONS [H6588](#) IN ALL THEIR SINS, [H2403](#) PUTTING [H5414](#) THEM UPON THE HEAD [H7218](#) OF THE GOAT, [H8163](#) AND SHALL SEND HIM AWAY [H7971](#) BY THE HAND [H3027](#) OF A FIT [H6261](#) MAN [H376](#) INTO THE WILDERNESS: [H4057](#)

Leviticus 16:22 (KJV) 22 And the goat [H8163](#) shall bear [H5375](#) upon him all their iniquities [H5771](#) unto a land [H776](#) not inhabited: [H1509](#) and he shall let go [H7971](#) the goat [H8163](#) in the wilderness. [H4057](#)

6. FEAST OF TABERNACLES

THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE 1000 YEARS REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST ON THE EARTH WITH THE SAINTS.

THE REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST, HIS ANGELS AND THE SAINTS ON THE EARTH FOR 1000 YEARS AT JERUSALEM TEACHING THE WORLD.

THIS IS THE **SECOND PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION** IN THE PLAN OF **ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER** IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOULS OF MEN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

Revelation 20:4-6 (KJV) 4 AND [G2532](#) I SAW [G1492](#) THRONES, [G2362](#) AND [G2532](#) THEY SAT [G2523](#) UPON [G1909](#) THEM, [G846](#) AND [G2532](#) JUDGMENT [G2917](#) WAS GIVEN [G1325](#) UNTO THEM: [G846](#) and [G2532](#) I saw the souls [G5590](#) of them that were beheaded [G3990](#) for [G1223](#) the witness [G3141](#) of Jesus, [G2424](#) and [G2532](#) for [G1223](#) the word [G3056](#) of God, [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) which [G3748](#) had [G4352](#) not [G3756](#) worshipped [G4352](#) the beast, [G2342](#) neither [G3777](#) his [G846](#) image, [G1504](#) [G2532](#) neither [G3756](#) had received [G2983](#) his mark [G5480](#) upon [G1909](#) their [G846](#) foreheads, [G3359](#) or [G2532](#) in [G1909](#) their [G846](#) hands; [G5495](#) AND [G2532](#) THEY LIVED [G2198](#) AND [G2532](#) REIGNED [G936](#) WITH [G3326](#) CHRIST [G5547](#) A THOUSAND [G5507](#) YEARS. [G2094](#)

Revelation 20:5 (KJV) 5 But [G1161](#) the rest [G3062](#) of the dead [G3498](#) lived [G326](#) not [G3756](#) again [G326](#) until [G2193](#) the thousand [G5507](#) years [G2094](#) were finished. [G5055](#) This [G3778](#) is the first [G4413](#) resurrection. [G386](#)
Revelation 20:6 (KJV) 6 Blessed [G3107](#) and [G2532](#) holy [G40](#) is he that hath [G2192](#) part [G3313](#) in [G1722](#) the first [G4413](#) resurrection: [G386](#) on [G1909](#) such [G5130](#) the second [G1208](#) death [G2288](#) hath [G2192](#) no [G3756](#) power, [G1849](#)
BUT [G235](#) THEY SHALL BE [G2071](#) PRIESTS [G2409](#) OF GOD [G2316](#) AND [G2532](#) OF CHRIST, [G5547](#) AND [G2532](#) SHALL REIGN [G936](#) WITH [G3326](#) HIM [G846](#) A THOUSAND [G5507](#) YEARS. [G2094](#)

Rev 1:5-6 (KJV) 5 And [G2532](#) from [G575](#) Jesus [G2424](#) Christ, [G5547](#) who is the faithful [G4103](#) witness, [G3144](#) and the first begotten [G4416](#) of [G1537](#) the dead, [G3498](#) and [G2532](#) the prince [G758](#) of the kings [G935](#) of the earth. [G1093](#)
Unto him that loved [G25](#) us, [G2248](#) and [G2532](#) washed [G3068](#) us [G2248](#) from [G575](#) our [G2257](#) sins [G266](#) in [G1722](#) his own [G846](#) blood, [G129](#)
Rev 1:6 (KJV) 6 **AND [G2532](#) HATH MADE [G4160](#) US [G2248](#) KINGS [G935](#) AND [G2532](#) PRIESTS [G2409](#) UNTO GOD [G2316](#) AND [G2532](#) HIS [G846](#) FATHER; [G3962](#) to him [G846](#) be glory [G1391](#) and [G2532](#) dominion [G2904](#) for [G1519](#) ever [G165](#) and ever. [G165](#) Amen. [G281](#)**

Rev 5:9-10 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) they sung [G103](#) a new [G2537](#) song, [G5603](#) saying, [G3004](#) Thou art [G1488](#) worthy [G514](#) to take [G2983](#) the book, [G975](#) and [G2532](#) to open [G455](#) the seals [G4973](#) thereof: [G846](#) for [G3754](#) thou wast slain, [G4969](#) and [G2532](#) hast redeemed [G59](#) us [G2248](#) to God [G2316](#) by [G1722](#) thy [G4675](#) blood [G129](#) out of [G1537](#) every [G3956](#) kindred, [G5443](#) and [G2532](#) tongue, [G1100](#) and [G2532](#) people, [G2992](#) and [G2532](#) nation; [G1484](#)
Rev 5:10 (KJV) 10 **AND [G2532](#) HAST MADE [G4160](#) US [G2248](#) UNTO OUR [G2257](#) GOD [G2316](#) KINGS [G935](#) AND [G2532](#) PRIESTS: [G2409](#) AND [G2532](#) WE SHALL REIGN [G936](#) ON [G1909](#) THE EARTH. [G1093](#)**

John 7:24 (KJV) 24 **JUDGE [G2919](#) NOT [G3361](#) ACCORDING TO [G2596](#) THE APPEARANCE, [G3799](#) BUT [G235](#) JUDGE [G2919](#) **RIGHTEOUS** [G1342](#) JUDGMENT. [G2920](#)**

JESUS CHRIST AND HIS ANGEL AND THE SAINTS RETURNING AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES EAST OF JERUSALEM.

Zechariah 14:1-5 (KJV) 1 Behold, the day [H3117](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) cometh, [H935](#) and thy spoil [H7998](#) shall be divided [H2505](#) in the midst [H7130](#) of thee.

Zechariah 14:2 (KJV) 2 For I will gather ^{H622} all nations ^{H1471} against Jerusalem ^{H3389} to battle; ^{H4421} and the city ^{H5892} shall be taken, ^{H3920} and the houses ^{H1004} rifled, ^{H8155} and the women ^{H802} ravished; ^{H7901} ^{H7693} and half ^{H2677} of the city ^{H5892} shall go forth ^{H3318} into captivity, ^{H1473} and the residue ^{H3499} of the people ^{H5971} shall not be cut off ^{H3772} from the city. ^{H5892}

Zechariah 14:3 (KJV) 3 Then shall the LORD ^{H3068} go forth, ^{H3318} and fight ^{H3898} against those nations, ^{H1471} as when ^{H3117} he fought ^{H3898} in the day ^{H3117} of battle. ^{H7128}

Zechariah 14:4 (KJV) 4 **AND HIS FEET ^{H7272} SHALL STAND ^{H5975} IN THAT DAY ^{H3117} UPON THE MOUNT ^{H2022} OF OLIVES, ^{H2132} WHICH IS BEFORE ^{H6440} JERUSALEM ^{H3389} ON THE EAST, ^{H6924}** and the mount ^{H2022} of Olives ^{H2132} shall cleave ^{H1234} in the midst ^{H2677} thereof toward the east ^{H4217} and toward the west, ^{H3220} and there shall be a very ^{H3966} great ^{H1419} valley; ^{H1516} and half ^{H2677} of the mountain ^{H2022} shall remove ^{H4185} toward the north, ^{H6828} and half ^{H2677} of it toward the south. ^{H5045}

Zechariah 14:5 (KJV) 5 And ye shall flee ^{H5127} to the valley ^{H1516} of the mountains; ^{H2022} for the valley ^{H1516} of the mountains ^{H2022} shall reach ^{H5060} unto Azal: ^{H682} yea, ye shall flee, ^{H5127} like as ye fled ^{H5127} from before ^{H6440} the earthquake ^{H7494} in the days ^{H3117} of Uzziah ^{H5818} king ^{H4428} of Judah: ^{H3063} **AND THE LORD ^{H3068} MY GOD ^{H430} SHALL COME, ^{H935} AND ALL THE SAINTS ^{H6918} WITH THEE.**

THE SCATTERED TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL AND THE HOUSE OF JUDAH TO BE GATHERED AND RETURN TO THE LAND OF CANAAN.

Jer 3:16-18 (KJV) 16 And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied ^{H7235} and increased ^{H6509} in the land, ^{H776} in those days, ^{H3117} saith ^{H5002} the LORD, ^{H3068} they shall say ^{H559} no more, The ark ^{H727} of the covenant ^{H1285} of the LORD: ^{H3068} neither shall it come ^{H5927} to mind: ^{H3820} neither shall they remember ^{H2142} it; neither shall they visit ^{H6485} it; neither shall that be done ^{H6213} anymore.

Jer 3:17 (KJV) 17 **AT THAT TIME ^{H6256} THEY SHALL CALL ^{H7121} JERUSALEM ^{H3389} THE THRONE ^{H3678} OF THE LORD; ^{H3068} AND ALL THE NATIONS ^{H1471} SHALL BE GATHERED ^{H6960} UNTO IT, TO THE NAME ^{H8034} OF THE LORD, ^{H3068} TO JERUSALEM: ^{H3389}** neither shall they walk ^{H3212} any more after ^{H310} the imagination ^{H8307} of their evil ^{H7451} heart. ^{H3820}

Jer 3:18 (KJV) 18 IN THOSE DAYS ^{H3117} THE HOUSE ^{H1004} OF JUDAH ^{H3063} SHALL WALK ^{H3212} WITH THE HOUSE ^{H1004} OF ISRAEL, ^{H3478} AND THEY SHALL COME ^{H935} TOGETHER ^{H3162} OUT OF THE LAND ^{H776} OF THE NORTH ^{H6828} TO THE LAND ^{H776} THAT I HAVE GIVEN FOR AN INHERITANCE ^{H5157} UNTO YOUR FATHERS. ^{H1}

Jer 23:1-8 (KJV) 1 Woe ^{H1945} be unto the pastors ^{H7462} that destroy ^{H6} and scatter ^{H6327} the sheep ^{H6629} of my pasture! ^{H4830} saith ^{H5002} the LORD. ^{H3068}

Jer 23:2 (KJV) 2 Therefore thus saith ^{H559} the LORD ^{H3068} God ^{H430} of Israel ^{H3478} against the pastors ^{H7462} that feed ^{H7462} my people; ^{H5971} Ye have scattered ^{H6327} my flock, ^{H6629} and driven them away, ^{H5080} and have not visited ^{H6485} them: behold, I will visit ^{H6485} upon you the evil ^{H7455} of your doings, ^{H4611} saith ^{H5002} the LORD. ^{H3068}

Jer 23:3 (KJV) 3 And I will gather ^{H6908} the remnant ^{H7611} of my flock ^{H6629} out of all countries ^{H776} whither I have driven ^{H5080} them, and will bring them again ^{H7725} to their folds; ^{H5116} and they shall be fruitful ^{H6509} and increase. ^{H7235}

Jer 23:4 (KJV) 4 And I will set up ^{H6965} shepherds ^{H7462} over them which shall feed ^{H7462} them: and they shall fear ^{H3372} no more, nor be dismayed, ^{H2865} neither shall they be lacking, ^{H6485} saith ^{H5002} the LORD. ^{H3068}

Jer 23:5 (KJV) 5 Behold, the days ^{H3117} come, ^{H935} saith ^{H5002} the LORD, ^{H3068} that I will raise ^{H6965} unto David ^{H1732} a righteous ^{H6662} Branch, ^{H6780} and a King ^{H4428} shall reign ^{H4427} and prosper, ^{H7919} and shall execute ^{H6213} judgment ^{H4941} and justice ^{H6666} in the earth. ^{H776}

Jer 23:6 (KJV) 6 In his days ^{H3117} Judah ^{H3063} shall be saved, ^{H3467} and Israel ^{H3478} shall dwell ^{H7931} safely: ^{H983} and this is his name ^{H8034} whereby he shall be called, ^{H7121} THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS. ^{H3072}

Jer 23:7 (KJV) 7 Therefore, behold, the days ^{H3117} come, ^{H935} saith ^{H5002} the LORD, ^{H3068} that they shall no more say, ^{H559} The LORD ^{H3068} liveth, ^{H2416} which brought up ^{H5927} the children ^{H1121} of Israel ^{H3478} out of the land ^{H776} of Egypt; ^{H4714}

Jer 23:8 (KJV) 8 But, The LORD ^{H3068} liveth, ^{H2416} which brought up ^{H5927} and which led ^{H935} the seed ^{H2233} of the house ^{H1004} of Israel ^{H3478} out of the north ^{H6828} country, ^{H776} and from all

countries [H776](#) whither I had driven [H5080](#) them; and they shall dwell [H3427](#) in their own land. [H127](#)

Jer 32:37-40 (KJV) 37 BEHOLD, I WILL GATHER THEM OUT [H6908](#) OF ALL COUNTRIES, [H776](#) WHITHER I HAVE DRIVEN [H5080](#) THEM IN MINE ANGER, [H639](#) and in my fury, [H2534](#) and in great [H1419](#) wrath; [H7110](#) and I will bring them again [H7725](#) unto this place, [H4725](#) and I will cause them to dwell [H3427](#) safely: [H983](#)

Jer 32:38 (KJV) 38 And they shall be my people, [H5971](#) and I will be their God: [H430](#)

Jer 32:39 (KJV) 39 AND I WILL GIVE [H5414](#) THEM ONE [H259](#) HEART, [H3820](#) AND ONE [H259](#) WAY, [H1870](#) THAT THEY MAY FEAR [H3372](#) ME FOREVER, [H3117](#) for the good [H2896](#) of them, and of their children [H1121](#) after [H310](#) them:

Jer 32:40 (KJV) 40 And I will make [H3772](#) an everlasting [H5769](#) covenant [H1285](#) with them, that I will not turn away [H7725](#) from them, [H310](#) to do them good; [H3190](#) BUT I WILL PUT [H5414](#) MY FEAR [H3374](#) IN THEIR HEARTS, [H3824](#) THAT THEY SHALL NOT DEPART [H5493](#) FROM ME.

Eze 34:13 (KJV) 13 And I will bring them out [H3318](#) from the people, [H5971](#) and gather [H6908](#) them from the countries, [H776](#) and will bring [H935](#) them to their own land, [H127](#) and feed [H7462](#) them upon the mountains [H2022](#) of Israel [H3478](#) by the rivers, [H650](#) and in all the inhabited places [H4186](#) of the country. [H776](#)

ALL NATIONS WILL BE REQUIRED TO COME AND WORSHIP THE LORD WHO WOULD BE IN THE THIRD TEMPLE AT JERUSALEM KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH AND THE FEASTS OF TABERNACLES AND THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH IN THE LETTER OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD.

Isaiah 66:23 (KJV) 23 And it shall come to pass, that from [H1767](#) one new moon [H2320](#) to another, [H2320](#) and from [H1767](#) one sabbath [H7676](#) to another, [H7676](#) SHALL ALL FLESH [H1320](#) COME [H935](#) TO WORSHIP [H7812](#) BEFORE [H6440](#) ME, SAITH [H559](#) THE LORD. [H3068](#)

THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE KEPT BECAUSE THIS IS THE PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION FOR THE WORLD.

Zechariah 14:16-19 (KJV) 16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left [H3498](#) of all the nations [H1471](#) which came [H935](#) against Jerusalem [H3389](#) SHALL EVEN GO UP [H5927](#) FROM [H1767](#) YEAR [H8141](#) TO YEAR [H8141](#) TO WORSHIP [H7812](#) THE KING, [H4428](#) THE LORD [H3068](#) OF HOSTS, [H6635](#) AND TO KEEP [H2287](#) THE FEAST [H2282](#) OF TABERNACLES. [H5521](#)

Zechariah 14:17 (KJV) 17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up [H5927](#) of all the families [H4940](#) of the earth [H776](#) unto Jerusalem [H3389](#) to worship [H7812](#) the King, [H4428](#) the LORD [H3068](#) of hosts, [H6635](#) even upon them shall be no rain. [H1653](#)

Zechariah 14:18 (KJV) 18 And if the family [H4940](#) of Egypt [H4714](#) go not up, [H5927](#) and come [H935](#) not, that have no rain; there shall be the plague, [H4046](#) wherewith the LORD [H3068](#) will smite [H5062](#) the heathen [H1471](#) that come not up [H5927](#) to keep [H2287](#) the feast [H2282](#) of tabernacles. [H5521](#)

Zechariah 14:19 (KJV) 19 THIS SHALL BE THE PUNISHMENT [H2403](#) OF EGYPT, [H4714](#) AND THE PUNISHMENT [H2403](#) OF ALL NATIONS [H1471](#) THAT COME NOT UP [H5927](#) TO KEEP [H2287](#) THE FEAST [H2282](#) OF TABERNACLES. [H5521](#)

THE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE TEACHING THE WORLD FROM JERUSALEM DURING THE 1000 YEARS REIGN.

Isa 2:1-4 (KJV) 1 The word [H1697](#) that Isaiah [H3470](#) the son [H1121](#) of Amoz [H531](#) saw [H2372](#) concerning Judah [H3063](#) and Jerusalem. [H3389](#)

Isa 2:2 (KJV) 2 And it shall come to pass in the last [H319](#) days, [H3117](#) that the mountain [H2022](#) of the LORD'S [H3068](#) house [H1004](#) shall be established [H3559](#) in the top [H7218](#) of the mountains, [H2022](#) and shall be exalted [H5375](#) above the hills; [H1389](#) and all nations [H1471](#) shall flow [H5102](#) unto it.

Isa 2:3 (KJV) 3 And many [H7227](#) people [H5971](#) shall go [H1980](#) and say, [H559](#) Come [H3212](#) ye, and let us go up [H5927](#) to the mountain [H2022](#) of the LORD, [H3068](#) to the house [H1004](#) of the God [H430](#) of Jacob; [H3290](#) and he will teach [H3384](#) us of his ways, [H1870](#) and we will walk [H3212](#) in his paths: [H734](#) for out of Zion [H6726](#) shall go forth [H3318](#) the law, [H8451](#) and the word [H1697](#) of the LORD [H3068](#) from Jerusalem. [H3389](#)

Isa 2:4 (KJV) 4 And he shall judge [H8199](#) among the nations, [H1471](#) and shall rebuke [H3198](#) many [H7227](#) people: [H5971](#) and they shall beat [H3807](#) their swords [H2719](#) into plowshares, [H855](#) and their spears [H2595](#) into pruninghooks: [H4211](#) nation [H1471](#) shall not lift

up [H5375](#) sword [H2719](#) against nation, [H1471](#) neither shall they learn [H3925](#) war [H4421](#) anymore.

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE PREPARATION
REQUIRED TO RULE WITH JESUS CHRIST.

Rom 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 I beseech [G3870](#) you [G5209](#) therefore, [G3767](#) brethren, [G80](#) by [G1223](#) the mercies [G3628](#) of God, [G2316](#) that ye present [G3936](#) your [G5216](#) bodies [G4983](#) a living [G2198](#) sacrifice, [G2378](#) holy, [G40](#) acceptable [G2101](#) unto God, [G2316](#) which is your [G5216](#) reasonable [G3050](#) service. [G2999](#)

Rom 12:2 (KJV) 2 And [G2532](#) be [G4964](#) not [G3361](#) conformed [G4964](#) to this [G5129](#) world: [G165](#) but [G235](#) be ye transformed [G3339](#) by the renewing [G342](#) of your [G5216](#) mind, [G3563](#) that [G1519](#) ye [G5209](#) may prove [G1381](#) what [G5101](#) is that good, [G18](#) and [G2532](#) acceptable, [G2101](#) and [G2532](#) perfect, [G5046](#) will [G2307](#) of God. [G2316](#)

1 Tim 4:13 (KJV) 13 TILL [G2193](#) I COME, [G2064](#) GIVE
ATTENDANCE [G4337](#) TO READING, [G320](#) TO EXHORTATION, [G3874](#) TO
DOCTRINE. [G1319](#)

2 Tim 2:15 (KJV) 15 STUDY [G4704](#) TO SHEW [G3936](#) THYSELF [G4572](#)
APPROVED [G1384](#) UNTO GOD, [G2316](#) A WORKMAN [G2040](#) THAT
NEEDETH NOT TO BE ASHAMED, [G422](#) RIGHTLY DIVIDING [G3718](#)
THE WORD [G3056](#) OF TRUTH. [G225](#)

Heb 5:11-14 (KJV) 11 Of [G4012](#) whom [G3739](#) we [G2254](#) have [G3056](#) many things [G4183](#) to say, [G3056](#) and [G2532](#) hard [G1421](#) to be uttered, [G3004](#) seeing [G1893](#) ye are [G1096](#) dull [G3576](#) of hearing. [G189](#)

Heb 5:12 (KJV) 12 For [G2532](#) [G1063](#) when for [G1223](#) the time [G5550](#) ye ought [G3784](#) to be [G1511](#) teachers, [G1320](#) ye have [G2192](#) need [G5532](#) that one teach [G1321](#) you [G5209](#) again [G3825](#) which [G5101](#) be the first [G746](#) principles [G4747](#) of the oracles [G3051](#) of God; [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) are become such as [G1096](#) have [G2192](#) need [G5532](#) of milk, [G1051](#) and [G2532](#) not [G3756](#) of strong [G4731](#) meat. [G5160](#)

Heb 5:13 (KJV) 11 For [G1063](#) everyone [G3956](#) that useth [G3348](#) milk [G1051](#) is unskilful [G552](#) in the word [G3056](#) of righteousness: [G1343](#) for [G1063](#) he is [G2076](#) a babe. [G3516](#)

Heb 5:14 (KJV) 14 But [G1161](#) strong [G4731](#) meat [G5160](#) belongeth to them that are [G2076](#) of full age, [G5046](#) even those who by reason [G1223](#) of use [G1838](#) have [G2192](#) their senses [G145](#) exercised [G1128](#) to [G4314](#) discern [G1253](#) both [G5037](#) good [G2570](#) and [G2532](#) evil. [G2556](#)

7. EIGHTH DAY OR THE LAST GREAT DAY

THE FULFILMENT OF THE EIGHTH DAY OR LAST GREAT DAY

WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE SECOND RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD TO PHYSICAL LIFE TO HAVE THEIR UNDERSTANDING OPENED TO THE BOOKS OF THE BIBLE TO RECEIVE THEIR JUDGMENT FOR ETERNAL SALVATION.

THIS IS THE **THIRD PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION** IN THE PLAN OF **ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER** IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE SOULS OF MEN TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

1. THE JUDGMENT OF SATAN AND HIS ANGELS:

- SATAN AND HIS ANGELS LOOSE FOR A LITTLE WHILE AFTER THE **1000 YEARS** REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST IS COMPLETED.
- SATAN WILL INFLUENCE THE NATIONS ONCE AGAIN TO COME AGAINST JERUSALEM.
- THIS WILL PROVE THAT TIME DOES NOT CHANGE THE SPIRIT OF SATAN IN MAN FROM CONCEPTION, BUT A NEW SPIRIT AND A NEW HEART.
- SATAN AND HIS ANGELS THEN CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

Revelation 20:7-10 (KJV) 7 And [G2532](#) when [G3752](#) the thousand [G5507](#) years [G2094](#) are expired, [G5055](#) Satan [G4567](#) shall be loosed [G3089](#) out of [G1537](#) his [G846](#) prison, [G5438](#)

Revelation 20:8 (KJV) 8 And [G2532](#) shall go out [G1831](#) to deceive [G4105](#) the nations [G1484](#) which [G3588](#) are in [G1722](#) the four [G5064](#) quarters [G1137](#) of the earth, [G1093](#) Gog [G1136](#) and [G2532](#) Magog, [G3098](#) to gather [G4863](#) them [G846](#) together [G4863](#) to [G1519](#) battle: [G4171](#) the number [G706](#) of whom [G3739](#) is as [G5613](#) the sand [G285](#) of the sea. [G2281](#)

Revelation 20:9 (KJV) 9 And [G2532](#) they went up [G305](#) on [G1909](#) the breadth [G4114](#) of the earth, [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) compassed [G2944](#) the camp [G3925](#) of the saints [G40](#) about, [G2944](#) and [G2532](#) the beloved [G25](#) city: [G4172](#) and [G2532](#) fire [G4442](#) came down [G2597](#) from [G575](#) God [G2316](#) out of [G1537](#) heaven, [G3772](#) and [G2532](#) devoured [G2719](#) them. [G846](#)

Revelation 20:10 (KJV) 10 And [G2532](#) the devil [G1228](#) that deceived [G4105](#) them [G846](#) was cast [G906](#) into [G1519](#) the lake [G3041](#) of fire [G4442](#) and [G2532](#) brimstone, [G2303](#) where [G3699](#) the beast [G2342](#) and [G2532](#)

the false prophet [G5578](#) are, and [G2532](#) shall be tormented [G928](#) day [G2250](#) and [G2532](#) night [G3571](#) for [G1519](#) ever [G165](#) and ever. [G165](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

1 Cor 6:1-3 (KJV) 1 Dare [G5111](#) any [G5100](#) of you, [G5216](#) having [G2192](#) a matter [G4229](#) against [G4314](#) another, [G2087](#) go to law [G2919](#) before [G1909](#) the unjust, [G94](#) and [G2532](#) not [G3780](#) before [G1909](#) the saints? [G40](#)

1 Cor 6:2 (KJV) 2 DO YE [G1492](#) NOT [G3756](#) KNOW [G1492](#) THAT [G3754](#) THE SAINTS [G40](#) SHALL JUDGE [G2919](#) THE WORLD? [G2889](#) AND [G2532](#) IF [G1487](#) THE WORLD [G2889](#) SHALL BE JUDGED [G2919](#) BY [G1722](#) YOU, [G5213](#) are ye [G2075](#) unworthy [G370](#) to judge [G2922](#) the smallest matters? [G1646](#)

1 Cor 6:3 (KJV) 3 KNOW YE [G1492](#) NOT [G3756](#) THAT [G3754](#) WE SHALL JUDGE [G2919](#) ANGELS? [G32](#) how much more [G3386](#) [G1065](#) things that pertain to this life? [G982](#)

2. THE SECOND RESURRECTION OF THE REST OF THE DEAD WHO WERE NOT CALLED AS FIRSTFRUITS:

▪ THE SECOND RESURRECTION OF THE REST OF THE DEAD TO PHYSICAL LIFE FOR THEIR OPPORTUNITY TO BE PROVEN TO RECEIVE ETERNAL SALVATION WHEN THE BOOKS OF THE BIBLE WILL BE OPENED TO THEIR UNDERSTANDING AND THOSE WHO ACCEPT NAMES WILL NOW BE WRITTEN IN THE BOOK OF LIFE.

A SINNER BEING A HUNDRED YEARS, SHALL BE JUDGED UNWORTHY AND CHANGED INTO A SPIRITUAL BODY WITH AN ETERNAL SPIRIT OF SATAN AND BE CAST INTO OUTER DARKNESS TO AWAIT THE LAKE OF FIRE.

Rev 20:5 (KJV) 5 BUT [G1161](#) THE REST [G3062](#) OF THE DEAD [G3498](#) LIVED [G326](#) NOT [G3756](#) AGAIN [G326](#) UNTIL [G2193](#) THE THOUSAND [G5507](#) YEARS [G2094](#) WERE FINISHED. [G5055](#) This [G3778](#) is the first [G4413](#) resurrection. [G386](#)

Rev 20:11-13 (KJV) 11 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) a great [G3173](#) white [G3022](#) throne, [G2362](#) and [G2532](#) him that sat [G2521](#) on [G1909](#) it, [G846](#) from [G575](#) whose [G3739](#) face [G4383](#) the earth [G1093](#) and [G2532](#) the heaven [G3772](#) fled away; [G5343](#) and [G2532](#) there was found [G2147](#) no [G3756](#) place [G5117](#) for them. [G846](#)

Rev 20:12 (KJV) 12 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) the dead, [G3498](#) small [G3398](#) and [G2532](#) great, [G3173](#) stand [G2476](#) before [G1799](#) God; [G2316](#) and [G2532](#) the books [G975](#) were opened: [G455](#) and [G2532](#) another [G243](#) book [G975](#) was

opened, [G455](#) which [G3739](#) is [G2076](#) the book of life: [G2222](#) and [G2532](#) the dead [G3498](#) were judged [G2919](#) out of [G1537](#) those things which were written [G1125](#) in [G1722](#) the books, [G975](#) according to [G2596](#) their [G846](#) works. [G2041](#)

Rev 20:13 (KJV) 13 And [G2532](#) the sea [G2281](#) gave up [G1325](#) the dead [G3498](#) which [G3588](#) were in [G1722](#) it; [G846](#) and [G2532](#) death [G2288](#) and [G2532](#) hell [G86](#) delivered up [G1325](#) the dead [G3498](#) which [G3588](#) were in [G1722](#) them: [G846](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THEY WERE JUDGED** [G2919](#) **EVERY MAN** [G1538](#) **ACCORDING TO** [G2596](#) **THEIR** [G846](#) **WORKS.** [G2041](#)

Luke 24:44-45 (KJV) 44 And [G1161](#) he said [G2036](#) unto them, [G846](#) These [G3778](#) are the words [G3056](#) which [G3739](#) I spake [G2980](#) unto [G4314](#) you, [G5209](#) while [G5607](#) I was yet [G2089](#) with [G4862](#) you, [G5213](#) that [G3754](#) all things [G3956](#) must [G1163](#) be fulfilled, [G4137](#) which [G3588](#) were written [G1125](#) in [G1722](#) the law [G3551](#) of Moses, [G3475](#) and [G2532](#) in the prophets, [G4396](#) and [G2532](#) in the psalms, [G5568](#) concerning [G4012](#) me. [G1700](#)

Luke 24:45 (KJV) 45 Then [G5119](#) opened he [G1272](#) their [G846](#) understanding, [G3563](#) that they might understand [G4920](#) the scriptures, [G1124](#)

THE HOLY SPIRIT GIVES UNDERSTANDING.

1 Cor 2:10-11 (KJV) 10 But [G1161](#) God [G2316](#) hath revealed [G601](#) *them* unto us [G2254](#) by [G1223](#) his [G846](#) Spirit: [G4151](#) for [G1063](#) the Spirit [G4151](#) searcheth [G2045](#) all things, [G3956](#) yea, [G2532](#) the deep things [G899](#) of God. [G2316](#)

1 Cor 2:11 (KJV) 11 For [G1063](#) what [G5101](#) man [G444](#) knoweth [G1492](#) the things [G3588](#) of a man, [G444](#) save [G1508](#) the spirit [G4151](#) of man [G444](#) which [G3588](#) is in [G1722](#) him? [G846](#) even [G2532](#) so [G3779](#) the things [G3588](#) of God [G2316](#) knoweth [G1492](#) no man, [G3762](#) but [G1508](#) the Spirit [G4151](#) of God. [G2316](#)

THERE WILL BE NO CHILD THAT WILL DIE BEFORE 100 YEARS OR AN OLD PERSON NOT FULFILLING THEIR DAYS TO BE PROVEN.

A SINNER AFTER 100 YEARS SHALL BE CAST INTO OUTER DARKNESS TO AWAIT THE LAKE OF FIRE.

Isa 65:20 (KJV) 20 **THERE SHALL BE NO MORE THENCE AN INFANT** [H5764](#) **OF DAYS,** [H3117](#) **NOR AN OLD MAN** [H2205](#) **THAT HATH NOT FILLED** [H4390](#) **HIS DAYS:** [H3117](#) **FOR THE CHILD** [H5288](#) **SHALL DIE** [H4191](#) **AN HUNDRED** [H3967](#) **YEARS** [H8141](#) **OLD;** [H1121](#) **but THE**

SINNER ^{H2398} BEING AN HUNDRED ^{H3967} YEARS ^{H8141} OLD ^{H1121} SHALL BE ACCURSED. ^{H7043}

THOSE WHO WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN CALLED AS A FIRSTFRUIT IN THE FIRST PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION AND WERE DESTROYED UNDER HEAVEN WOULD BE GIVEN THEIR OPPORTUNITY TO RECEIVE ETERNAL SALVATION.

▪ **DURING THE FLOOD OF NOAH GENERATION**

Gen 6:17 (KJV) 17 And, behold, ^{H2009} I, ^{H589} even I, do bring ^{H935} a flood ^{H3999} of waters ^{H4325} upon the earth, ^{H776} to destroy ^{H7843} all flesh, ^{H1320} wherein is the breath ^{H7307} of life, ^{H2416} **FROM UNDER ^{H8478} HEAVEN; ^{H8064} and everything ^{H3605} that is in the earth ^{H776} shall die. ^{H1478}**

❖ EVENTS AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD WHICH THE ETERNAL PLAN OF SALVATION OF GOD THE FATHER FOR THE SOULS OF MEN.

▪ **SECOND DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE**

▪ **ALL WHO WERE IN OUTER DARKNESS WILL BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE WITH SATAN AND HIS ANGELS**
ALL WHO ARE THE HOLDING PLACE OF OUTER DARKNESS WILL THE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

Matt 8:11-12 (KJV) 11 And ^{G1161} I say ^{G3004} unto you, ^{G5213} That ^{G3754} many ^{G4183} shall come ^{G2240} from ^{G575} the east ^{G395} and ^{G2532} west, ^{G1424} and ^{G2532} shall sit down ^{G347} with ^{G3326} Abraham, ^{G11} and ^{G2532} Isaac, ^{G2464} and ^{G2532} Jacob, ^{G2384} in ^{G1722} the kingdom ^{G932} of heaven. ^{G3772}

Matt 8:12 (KJV) 12 But ^{G1161} the children ^{G5207} of the kingdom ^{G932} shall be cast out ^{G1544} into ^{G1519} outer ^{G1857} darkness: ^{G4655} there ^{G1563} shall be ^{G2071} weeping ^{G2805} and ^{G2532} gnashing ^{G1030} of teeth. ^{G3599}

▪ **THE EXISTING HEAVENS AND THE EARTH CREATED OFR ANGELS AND FOR MAN WILL BE DISSOLVED IN FIRE.**
PHYSICAL DEATH AND HELL (THE GRAVE) WILL ALSO BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE).

▪ **PHYSICAL DEATH AND THE GRAVE WHICH IS THE HOLDING**

PLACE FOR THE SOUL OF MAN WILL BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

THERE WILL BE NO REPENTANCE OF GOD FOR THOSE WHO WILL BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE WITH PHYSICAL DEATH AND (HELL) THE GRAVE.

Hosea 13:14 (KJV) 14 I will ransom [H6299](#) them from the power [H3027](#) of the grave; [H7585](#) I will redeem [H1350](#) them from death: [H4194](#) **O DEATH,** [H4194](#) **I WILL** [H165](#) **BE THY PLAGUES;** [H1698](#) **O GRAVE,** [H7585](#) **I WILL** [H165](#) **BE THY DESTRUCTION;** [H6987](#) **REPENTANCE** [H5164](#) **SHALL BE HID** [H5641](#) **FROM MINE EYES.** [H5869](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON THE LORD DESTROYING THE BLINDNESS OVER ALL THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Isa 25:7-8 (KJV) 8 And he will destroy [H1104](#) in this mountain [H2022](#) the face [H6440](#) of the covering [H3875](#) cast over [H3874](#) all people, [H5971](#) and the vail [H4541](#) that is spread [H5259](#) over all nations. [H1471](#)

Isa 25:8 (KJV) 8 **HE WILL SWALLOW UP** [H1104](#) **DEATH** [H4194](#) **IN VICTORY;** [H5331](#) **AND THE LORD** [H136](#) **GOD** [H3069](#) **WILL WIPE AWAY** [H4229](#) **TEARS** [H1832](#) **FROM OFF ALL FACES;** [H6440](#) and the rebuke [H2781](#) of his people [H5971](#) shall he take away [H5493](#) from off all the earth: [H776](#) for the LORD [H3068](#) hath spoken [H1696](#) it.

1 Cor 15:55 (KJV) 55 **O DEATH,** [G2288](#) where [G4226](#) is thy [G4675](#) sting? [G2759](#) **O GRAVE,** [G86](#) **WHERE** [G4226](#) **IS THY** [G4675](#) **VICTORY?** [G3534](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON PHYSICAL DEATH AND THE GRAVE WHICH IS HOLDING PLACE FOR THE SOUL OF MAN BEING CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE WHICH IS THE SECOND DEATH OR ETERNAL DEATH.

1 Cor 15:26 (KJV) 26 **THE LAST** [G2078](#) **ENEMY** [G2190](#) **THAT SHALL BE DESTROYED** [G2673](#) **IS DEATH.** [G2288](#)

▪ **THE EXISTING HEAVENS AND THE EARTH CREATED OF ANGELS AND FOR MAN WILL BE DISSOLVED IN FIRE. PHYSICAL DEATH AND HELL (THE GRAVE) WILL ALSO BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE).**

2 Peter 3:7-10 (KJV) 7 **BUT** [G1161](#) **THE HEAVENS** [G3772](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **THE EARTH,** [G1093](#) **WHICH ARE NOW,** [G3568](#) **BY THE SAME** [G846](#) **WORD** [G3056](#) **ARE** [G1526](#) **KEPT IN STORE,** [G2343](#) **RESERVED** [G5083](#) **UNTO FIRE** [G4442](#) **AGAINST** [G1519](#) **THE DAY** [G2250](#) **OF JUDGMENT** [G2920](#) **AND** [G2532](#) **PERDITION** [G684](#) **OF UNGODLY** [G765](#) **MEN.** [G444](#)

2 Peter 3:8 (KJV) 8 But, [G1161](#) beloved, [G27](#) be [G2990](#) not [G3361](#) [G5209](#) ignorant [G2990](#) of this one [G1520](#) thing, [G5124](#) that [G3754](#) one [G3391](#) day [G2250](#) is with [G3844](#) the Lord [G2962](#) as [G5613](#) a thousand [G5507](#) years, [G2094](#) and [G2532](#) a thousand [G5507](#) years [G2094](#) as [G5613](#) one [G3391](#) day. [G2250](#)

2 Peter 3:9 (KJV) 9 The Lord [G2962](#) is [G1019](#) not [G3756](#) slack [G1019](#) concerning his promise, [G1860](#) as [G5613](#) some men [G5100](#) count [G2233](#) slackness; [G1022](#) but [G235](#) is longsuffering [G3114](#) to [G1519](#) us-ward, [G2248](#) not [G3361](#) willing [G1014](#) that any [G5100](#) should perish, [G622](#) but [G235](#) that all [G3956](#) should come [G5562](#) to [G1519](#) repentance. [G3341](#)

2 Peter 3:10 (KJV) 10 But [G1161](#) the day [G2250](#) of the Lord [G2962](#) will come [G2240](#) as [G5613](#) a thief [G2812](#) in [G1722](#) the night; [G3571](#) IN [G1722](#) THE WHICH [G3739](#) THE HEAVENS [G3772](#) SHALL PASS AWAY [G3928](#) WITH A GREAT NOISE, [G4500](#) AND [G1161](#) THE ELEMENTS [G4747](#) SHALL MELT [G3089](#) WITH FERVENT HEAT, [G2741](#) THE EARTH [G1093](#) ALSO [G2532](#) AND [G2532](#) THE WORKS [G2041](#) THAT ARE THEREIN [G1722](#) [G846](#) SHALL BE BURNED UP. [G2618](#)

PHYSICAL DEATH AND HELL (THE GRAVE WHICH IS THE SPIRITUAL HOLDING PLACE FOR THE SOUL OF MAN) IS CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

ALL THOSE WHO ARE FOUND UNWORTHY AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST WILL BE STILL ATTACHED SPIRITUALLY TO THE GRAVE AND PHYSICALLY DEATH AS IF THEY WERE NOT REDEEMED.

Rev 20:14-15 (KJV) 14 And [G2532](#) death [G2288](#) and [G2532](#) hell [G86](#) were cast [G906](#) into [G1519](#) the lake [G3041](#) of fire. [G4442](#) This [G3778](#) is [G2076](#) the second [G1208](#)

death. [G2288](#) AND [G2532](#) DEATH [G2288](#) AND [G2532](#) HELL [G86](#) WERE CAST [G906](#) INTO [G1519](#) THE LAKE [G3041](#) OF FIRE. [G4442](#) This [G3778](#) is [G2076](#) THE SECOND [G1208](#) DEATH. [G2288](#)

Rev 20:15 (KJV) 15 And [G2532](#) whosoever [G1536](#) was [G2147](#) not [G3756](#) found [G2147](#) written [G1125](#) in [G1722](#) **THE BOOK [G976](#) OF LIFE [G2222](#)** was cast [G906](#) into [G1519](#) the lake [G3041](#) of fire. [G4442](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 25:41 (KJV) 41 Then [G5119](#) shall he say [G2046](#) also [G2532](#) unto them on [G1537](#) the left hand, [G2176](#) Depart [G4198](#) from [G575](#) me, [G1700](#) ye cursed, [G2672](#) into [G1519](#) everlasting [G166](#) fire, [G4442](#) prepared [G2090](#) for the devil [G1228](#) and [G2532](#) his [G846](#) angels: [G32](#)

❖ THE SCENE OF LAZARUS IN ABRAHAM BOSOM.

WHEN JESUS CHRIST SPOKE THE PARABLE OF LAZARUS IN ABRAHAM IN BOSOM, LAZARUS WAS STILL ALIVE ON THE EARTH IN THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE LAZARUS IN THE SCENE DESCRIBE BY JESUS CHRIST COULD HAVE ONLY BEEN THE LAZARUS WHO WOULD HAVE BEEN RESURRECTED TO PHYSICAL LIFE FOR THE GLORY OF GOD IN ABRAHAM'S BOSOM IN THE NEW HEAVEN AND THE NEW EARTH.

LAZARUS' NAME IS IN HEAVEN AND IS THE NAME OF THE RESURRECTED LAZARUS WITH ABRAHAM WHOSE NAME IS ALSO IN HEAVEN.

Luke 16:22-28 (KJV) 22 And [G1161](#) it came to pass, [G1096](#) that the beggar [G4434](#) died, [G599](#) and [G2532](#) was carried [G667](#) by [G5259](#) the angels [G32](#) into [G1519](#) Abraham's [G11](#) bosom: [G2859](#) the rich man [G4145](#) also [G1161](#) [G2532](#) died, [G599](#) and [G2532](#) was buried; [G2290](#)

THE SOUL OF THE RICH MAN WAS STILL ATTACHED TO THE SPIRITUAL HOLDING PLACE CALLED THE GRAVE OR HELL, BECAUSE HIS SOUL LIFE WAS STILL SPIRITUALLY ATTACHED TO THE THINGS OF THIS WORLD.

HE WAS NEVER FREED FROM THE SPIRITUAL HOLDING PLACE CALLED THE GRAVE.

Luke 16:23 (KJV) 23 And [G2532](#) in [G1722](#) hell [G86](#) he lift up [G1869](#) his [G846](#) eyes, [G3788](#) being [G5225](#) in [G1722](#) torments, [G931](#) and seeth [G3708](#) Abraham [G11](#) afar [G3113](#) off, [G575](#) and [G2532](#) Lazarus [G2976](#) in [G1722](#) his [G846](#) bosom. [G2859](#)

Luke 16:24 (KJV) 24 And [G2532](#) [G846](#) he cried [G5455](#) and said, [G2036](#) Father [G3962](#) Abraham, [G11](#) have mercy [G1653](#) on me, [G3165](#) and [G2532](#) send [G3992](#) Lazarus, [G2976](#) that [G2443](#) he may dip [G911](#) the tip [G206](#) of his [G846](#) finger [G1147](#) in water, [G5204](#) and [G2532](#) cool [G2711](#) my [G3450](#) tongue; [G1100](#) for [G3754](#) I am tormented [G3600](#) in [G1722](#) this [G5026](#) flame. [G5395](#)

Luke 16:25 (KJV) 25 But [G1161](#) Abraham [G11](#) said, [G2036](#) Son, [G5043](#) remember [G3415](#) that [G3754](#) thou [G4771](#) in [G1722](#) thy [G4675](#) lifetime [G2222](#) receivedst [G618](#) thy [G4675](#) good things, [G18](#) and [G2532](#) likewise [G3668](#) Lazarus [G2976](#) evil things: [G2556](#) but [G1161](#) now [G3568](#) [G3592](#) he is comforted, [G3870](#) and [G1161](#) thou [G4771](#) art tormented. [G3600](#)

Luke 16:26 (KJV) 26 AND [G2532](#) BESIDE [G1909](#) ALL [G3956](#) THIS, [G5125](#) BETWEEN [G3342](#) US [G2257](#) AND [G2532](#) YOU [G5216](#) THERE IS [G4741](#) A GREAT [G3173](#) GULF [G5490](#) FIXED: [G4741](#) SO THAT [G3704](#) THEY WHICH

WOULD G2309 PASS G1224 FROM HENCE G1782 TO G4314 YOU G5209
CANNOT; G3361 G1410 NEITHER G3366 CAN THEY PASS G1276 TO G4314
US, G2248 THAT WOULD COME FROM THENCE. G1564

Luke 16:27 (KJV) 27 Then G1161 he said, G2036 I pray G2065 thee G4571
therefore, G3767 father, G3962 that G2443 thou wouldst send G3992
him G846 to G1519 my G3450 father's G3962 house: G3624

THE SECOND DEATH IS A CONSCIOUS ETERNAL DEATH IN THE
LAKE OF FIRE, IN A PLACE OF TORMENT FOR SPIRITUAL
BEINGS.

Luke 16:28 (KJV) 28 For G1063 I have G2192 five G4002 brethren; G80
that G3704 he may testify G1263 unto them, G846 LEST G3363 THEY G846
ALSO G2532 COME G2064 INTO G1519 THIS G5126 PLACE G5117 OF
TORMENT. G931

THE FULFILLMENT OF GENESIS 3:15 WHEN THE SPIRITUAL
WOMAN WHO IS THE SPIRITUAL CHURCH OF GOD WILL
BRUISE SATAN HEAD.

Gen 3:15 (KJV) 15 And I will put H7896 enmity H342 between thee and
the woman, H802 and between thy seed H2233 and her seed; H2233 IT
SHALL BRUISE H7779 THY HEAD, H7218 and thou shalt bruise H7779
his heel. H6119

Rom 16:20 (KJV) 20 And G1161 the God G2316 of peace G1515 SHALL
BRUISE G4937 SATAN G4567 UNDER G5259 YOUR G5216 FEET G4228
SHORTLY. G1722 G5034 The grace G5485 of our G2257 Lord G2962 Jesus G2424
Christ G5547 be with G3326 you. G5216 Amen. G281

❖ THE CREATION OF NEW HEAVENS AND A NEW EARTH FOR
ANGELS OF GOD AND SONS OF MEN WHO HAVE BECOME
SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD.

THERE IS PROPHECY IN THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS THAT
MUST BE FULFILLED IN THE CREATION OF THE NEW HEAVENS
AND THE NEW EARTH FOR BOTH THE ANGELS OF GOD AND
FOR THE SONS OF MEN WHO WOULD HAVE BECOME
SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

● THE CREATION OF NEW HEAVENS AND A NEW EARTH
SIN WOULD HAVE ENTERED THE SECOND HEAVEN (WHICH
WAS THE FIRST HEAVEN CREATED FOR THE HABITATION OF

ANGELS) FOR THE ANGELS WHEN LUCIFER AND HIS ANGELS WOULD HAVE SINNED.

THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH, WHICH WAS CREATED FOR THE ANGELS AND BECAME VOID, WOULD BE CREATED ANEW FOR THE SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD.

THE FIRST HEAVEN CREATED FOR ANGELS WAS DIVIDED TO CREATE THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH FOR THE CREATION OF MAN AFTER LUCIFER AND A THIRD OF THE ANGELS SINNED.

Gen 1:1-2 (KJV) 1 IN THE BEGINNING^{H7225} GOD^{H430} CREATED^{H1254 H853} THE HEAVEN^{H8064} AND^{H853} THE EARTH.^{H776}

Gen 1:2 (KJV) 2 And the earth^{H776} was^{H1961} without form,^{H8414} and void;^{H922} and darkness^{H2822} was upon the face^{H6440} of the deep.^{H8415} And the Spirit^{H7307} of God^{H430} moved^{H7363} upon^{H5921} the face^{H6440} of the waters.^{H4325}

Gen 2:1 (KJV) 1 Thus THE HEAVENS^{H8064} AND THE EARTH^{H776} WERE FINISHED,^{H3615} and all the host of them.^{H6635}

Gen 2:4 (KJV) 4 THESE^{H428} ARE THE GENERATIONS^{H8435} OF THE HEAVENS^{H8064} AND OF THE EARTH^{H776} WHEN THEY WERE CREATED,^{H1254} in the day^{H3117} that the LORD^{H3068} God^{H430} made^{H6213} the earth^{H776} and the heavens,^{H8064}

AFTER THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH WERE CREATED FOR MAN, THERE WERE NOW THREE HEAVENS IN EXISTENCE:

1. THE THIRD HEAVEN WHICH WAS ALWAYS IN EXISTENCE IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHERE THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER RESIDES.
2. THE SECOND HEAVEN FOR THE HABITATION OF THE ANGELS
3. THE FIRST HEAVEN AND EARTH FOR THE HABITATION FOR MAN

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE THIRD HEAVEN CALLED THE HEAVEN OF HEAVENS WHERE THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER RESIDES AND NO SIN CAN ENTER.

THE FIRST HEAVEN FOR MAN AND THE EARTH AND THIRD HEAVEN IS THE LORD'S THE GOD.

Deut 10:14 (KJV) 14 BEHOLD, THE HEAVEN^{H8064} and THE HEAVEN^{H8064} OF HEAVENS^{H8064} is the LORD'S^{H3068} thy God,^{H430} THE EARTH^{H776} ALSO, WITH ALL THAT THEREIN IS.

Neh 9:6 (KJV) 6 Thou, even thou, art LORD^{H3068} alone; thou hast made^{H6213} heaven,^{H8064} the heaven^{H8064} of heavens,^{H8064} with all their host,^{H6635} the earth,^{H776} and all things that are therein, the seas,^{H3220} and all that is therein, and thou preservest^{H2421} them all; and the host^{H6635} of heaven^{H8064} worshippeth^{H7812} thee.

Psa 115:15-16 (KJV) 15 Ye are blessed^{H1288} of the LORD^{H3068} WHICH MADE^{H6213} HEAVEN^{H8064} AND EARTH.^{H776}

Psa 115:16 (KJV) 16 THE HEAVEN,^{H8064} EVEN THE HEAVENS,^{H8064} ARE THE LORD'S:^{H3068} BUT THE EARTH^{H776} HATH HE GIVEN^{H5414} TO THE CHILDREN^{H1121} OF MEN.^{H120}

Isa 57:15 (KJV) 15 FOR THUS SAITH^{H559} THE HIGH^{H7311} AND LOFTY ONE^{H5375} THAT INHABITETH^{H7931} ETERNITY,^{H5703} WHOSE NAME^{H8034} IS HOLY;^{H6918} I DWELL^{H7931} IN THE HIGH^{H4791} AND HOLY^{H6918} PLACE, with him also that is of a contrite^{H1793} and humble^{H8217} spirit,^{H7307} to revive^{H2421} the spirit^{H7307} of the humble,^{H8217} and to revive^{H2421} the heart^{H3820} of the contrite ones.^{H1792}

2 Cor 12:2 (KJV) 2 I knew^{G1492} a man^{G444} in^{G1722} Christ^{G5547} above^{G4253} fourteen^{G1180} years^{G2094} ago,^{G4253} (whether^{G1535} in^{G1722} the body,^{G4983} I cannot^{G3756} tell; ^{G1492} or whether^{G1535} out^{G1622} of the body,^{G4983} I cannot^{G3756} tell: ^{G1492} God^{G2316} knoweth;) ^{G1492} SUCH AN ONE^{G5108} CAUGHT UP^{G726} TO^{G2193} THE THIRD^{G5154} HEAVEN.^{G3772}

THE CREATION OF NEW HEAVENS AND A NEW EARTH FOR ALL THE SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD:

1. ANGELS OF GOD WHO ARE SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN A NEW HEAVEN WITHOUT SIN.

2. SONS OF MEN WHO HAVE BEEN SPIRITUALLY TRANSFORMED TO BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN A NEW HEAVEN AND NEW EARTH WITHOUT SIN.

Isa 65:17 (KJV) 17 **FOR, BEHOLD, I CREATE**^{H1254} **NEW**^{H2319} **HEAVENS**^{H8064} **AND A NEW**^{H2319} **EARTH:**^{H776} and the former^{H7223} shall not be remembered,^{H2142} nor come^{H5927} into mind.^{H3820}

Isa 66:22 (KJV) 22 **FOR AS THE NEW**^{H2319} **HEAVENS**^{H8064} **AND THE NEW**^{H2319} **EARTH,**^{H776} **WHICH I WILL MAKE,**^{H6213} **SHALL REMAIN**^{H5975} **BEFORE**^{H6440} **ME,** saith^{H5002} the LORD,^{H3068} so shall your seed^{H2233} and your name^{H8034} remain.^{H5975}

2 Peter 3:13 (KJV) 13 Nevertheless^{G1161} we,^{G4328} according to^{G2596} his^{G846} promise,^{G1862} **LOOK FOR**^{G4328} **NEW**^{G2537} **HEAVENS**^{G3772} **AND**^{G2532} **A NEW**^{G2537} **EARTH,**^{G1093} **WHEREIN**^{G1722} **DWELLETH**^{G2730} **RIGHTEOUSNESS.**^{G1343}

THE CREATION OF A NEW HEAVEN AND A NEW EARTH FOR THE SONS OF MEN WHO BECAME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD. SIN WOULD HAVE ENTERED THE FIRST HEAVEN AND EARTH CREATED FOR MAN WHEN ADAM AND EVE WOULD HAVE SINNED.

Gen 3:6-13 (KJV) 6 And when the woman^{H802} saw^{H7200} that the tree^{H6086} was good^{H2896} for food,^{H3978} and that it^{H1931} was pleasant^{H8378} to the eyes,^{H5869} and a tree^{H6086} to be desired^{H2530} to make one wise,^{H7919} she took^{H3947} of the fruit thereof,^{H6529} and did eat,^{H398} and gave^{H5414} also^{H1571} unto her husband^{H376} with her; and he did eat.^{H398}

Gen 3:7 (KJV) 7 And the eyes^{H5869} of them both^{H8147} were opened,^{H6491} and they^{H1992} knew^{H3045} that they were naked;^{H5903} and they sewed^{H8609} fig^{H8384} leaves^{H5929} together,^{H8609} and made themselves^{H6213} aprons.^{H2290}

Gen 3:8 (KJV) 8 And they heard^{H8085} the voice^{H6963} of the LORD^{H3068} God^{H430} walking^{H1980} in the garden^{H1588} in the cool^{H7307} of the day:^{H3117} and **ADAM**^{H120} **AND HIS WIFE**^{H802} **HID THEMSELVES**^{H2244} **FROM THE PRESENCE**^{H6440} **OF THE LORD**^{H3068} **GOD**^{H430} amongst^{H8432} the trees^{H6086} of the garden.^{H1588}

THE LORD GOD WILL ALWAYS REACH OUT TO US TO ADDRESS OUR SIN, IT IS WE WHO ATTEMPT TO HIDE FROM GOD AND NOT CONFESS OUR SINS IN ORDER TO JUSTIFY OURSELVES.

Gen 3:9 (KJV) 9 And the LORD [H3068](#) God [H430](#) called [H7121](#) unto Adam, [H120](#) and said [H559](#) unto him, Where art thou? [H335](#)
THE BLAME GAME WE PARTAKE IN BEFORE GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST.

Gen 3:10 (KJV) 10 And he said, [H559](#) I heard [H8085](#) thy voice [H6963](#) in the garden, [H1588](#) and I was afraid, [H3372](#) because I [H595](#) was naked; [H5903](#) and I hid myself. [H2244](#)

Gen 3:11 (KJV) 11 And he said, [H559](#) Who [H4310](#) told [H5046](#) thee that thou wast naked? [H5903](#) Hast thou eaten [H398](#) of the tree, [H6086](#) whereof I commanded thee [H6680](#) that thou shouldest not [H1115](#) eat? [H398](#)

Gen 3:12 (KJV) 12 And the man [H120](#) said, [H559](#) THE WOMAN [H802](#) WHOM THOU GAVEST [H5414](#) TO BE WITH ME, [H5978](#) SHE [H1931](#) GAVE [H5414](#) ME OF THE TREE, [H6086](#) AND I DID EAT. [H398](#)

Gen 3:6-10 (KJV) 13 And the LORD [H3068](#) God [H430](#) said [H559](#) unto the woman, [H802](#) What is this that thou hast done? [H6213](#) AND THE WOMAN [H802](#) SAID, [H559](#) THE SERPENT [H5175](#) BEGUILED ME, [H5377](#) AND I DID EAT. [H398](#)

THE APOSTLE JOHN WAS DESCRIBING **THE CREATION OF NEW HEAVEN AND NEW EARTH** FOR THE HABITATION OF THE SONS OF MEN WHO WOULD HAVE BECOME **SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

THE FIRST HEAVEN AND THE FIRST EARTH CREATED FOR MAN WAS CREATED WITH SEA.

Rev 21:1 (KJV) 1 And [G2532](#) I saw [G1492](#) A NEW [G2537](#) HEAVEN [G3772](#) AND [G2532](#) A NEW [G2537](#) EARTH: [G1093](#) FOR [G1063](#) THE FIRST [G4413](#) HEAVEN [G3772](#) AND [G2532](#) THE FIRST [G4413](#) EARTH [G1093](#) WERE PASSED AWAY; [G3928](#) AND [G2532](#) THERE WAS [G2076](#) NO [G3756](#) MORE [G2089](#) SEA. [G2281](#)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES SEAS BEING CREATED FOR MAN.

Gen 1:9-10 (KJV) 9 And God [H430](#) said, [H559](#) Let the waters [H4325](#) under the heaven [H8064](#) be gathered together [H6960](#) unto [H413](#) one [H259](#) place, [H4725](#) and let the dry [H3004](#) land appear: [H7200](#) and it was so.

Gen 1:10 (KJV) 10 And God [H430](#) called [H7121](#) the dry [H3004](#) land Earth; [H776](#) AND THE GATHERING TOGETHER [H4723](#) OF THE WATERS [H4325](#) CALLED [H7121](#) HE SEAS: [H3220](#) and God [H430](#) saw [H7200](#) that it was good. [H2896](#)

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 21 CONTINUED VERSES 2-4

THE CREATION OF A NEW JERUSALEM COMING DOWN FROM GOD THE FATHER IN THE THIRD HEAVEN.

Rev 21:2 (KJV) 2 AND ^{G2532} I ^{G1473} JOHN ^{G2491} SAW ^{G1492} **THE HOLY** ^{G40} **CITY,** ^{G4172} **NEW** ^{G2537} **JERUSALEM,** ^{G2419} **COMING DOWN** ^{G2597} **FROM** ^{G575} **GOD** ^{G2316} **OUT OF** ^{G1537} **HEAVEN,** ^{G3772} **PREPARED** ^{G2090} **AS** ^{G5613} **A BRIDE** ^{G3565} **ADORNED** ^{G2885} **FOR HER** ^{G846} **HUSBAND.** ^{G435}

Rev 21:3 (KJV) 3 And ^{G2532} I heard ^{G191} a great ^{G3173} voice ^{G5456} out of ^{G1537} heaven ^{G3772} saying, ^{G3004} **BEHOLD,** ^{G2400} **THE** **TABERNACLE** ^{G4633} **OF GOD** ^{G2316} **IS WITH** ^{G3326} **MEN,** ^{G444} **AND** ^{G2532} **HE WILL DWELL** ^{G4637} **WITH** ^{G3326} **THEM,** ^{G846} **AND** ^{G2532} **THEY** ^{G846} **SHALL BE** ^{G2071} **HIS** ^{G846} **PEOPLE,** ^{G2992} **AND** ^{G2532} **GOD** ^{G2316} **HIMSELF** ^{G846} **SHALL BE** ^{G2071} **WITH** ^{G3326} **THEM,** ^{G846} **AND BE** **THEIR** ^{G846} **GOD.** ^{G2316}

Rev 21:4 (KJV) 4 AND ^{G2532} **GOD** ^{G2316} **SHALL WIPE AWAY** ^{G1813} **ALL** ^{G3956} **TEARS** ^{G1144} **FROM** ^{G575} **THEIR** ^{G846} **EYES;** ^{G3788} and ^{G2532} there shall be ^{G2071} no ^{G3756} more ^{G2089} death, ^{G2288} neither ^{G3777} sorrow, ^{G3997} nor ^{G3777} crying, ^{G2906} neither ^{G3777} ^{G3756} shall there be ^{G2071} any more ^{G2089} pain: ^{G4192} for ^{G3754} the former things ^{G4413} are passed away. ^{G565}

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON THE THRONE OF THE LAMB JESUS CHRIST AND THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER ON THE EARTH AMONGST THE SONS OF MEN WHO HAVE BECOME SPIRITUAL SONS OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

Rev 7:17 (KJV) 17 For ^{G3754} the Lamb ^{G721} which ^{G3588} is in the midst ^{G303} ^{G3319} of the throne ^{G2362} shall feed ^{G4165} them, ^{G846} and ^{G2532} shall lead ^{G3594} them ^{G846} unto ^{G1909} living ^{G2198} fountains ^{G4077} of waters: ^{G5204} **AND** ^{G2532} **GOD** ^{G2316} **SHALL WIPE AWAY** ^{G1813} **ALL** ^{G3956} **TEARS** ^{G1144} **FROM** ^{G575} **THEIR** ^{G846} **EYES.** ^{G3788}

THE OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE PROPHECY OF THE CREATION OF A NEW JERUSALEM.

Isa 65:18-19 (KJV) 18 **BUT BE YE GLAD** ^{H7797} **AND REJOICE** ^{H1523} **FOREVER** ^{H5703} **IN THAT WHICH I CREATE:** ^{H1254} **FOR, BEHOLD, I** **CREATE** ^{H1254} **JERUSALEM** ^{H3389} **A REJOICING,** ^{H1525} **AND HER** **PEOPLE** ^{H5971} **A JOY.** ^{H4885}

Isa 65:19 (KJV) 19 And I will rejoice ^{H1523} in Jerusalem, ^{H3389} and joy ^{H7797} in my people: ^{H5971} **AND THE VOICE** ^{H6963} **OF WEEPING** ^{H1065}

SHALL BE NO MORE HEARD^{H8085} IN HER, NOR THE VOICE^{H6963} OF CRYING.^{H2201}

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS REFERRING TO THE NEW JERUSALEM TO BE CREATED.

Gal 4:26-27 (KJV) 26 BUT^{G1161} JERUSALEM^{G2419} WHICH IS ABOVE^{G507} IS^{G2076} FREE,^{G1658} WHICH^{G3748} IS^{G2076} THE MOTHER^{G3384} OF US^{G2257} ALL.^{G3956}

Gal 4:27 (KJV) 27 For^{G1063} it is written,^{G1125} Rejoice,^{G2165} *thou* barren^{G4723} that bearest^{G5088} not; ^{G3756} break forth^{G4486} and ^{G2532} cry,^{G994} *thou* that travailest^{G5605} not: ^{G3756} for^{G3754} the desolate^{G2048} hath many more^{G4183} children^{G5043} than^{G3123} ^{G2228} she which hath^{G2192} an husband.^{G435}

Rev 3:12 (KJV) 12 Him^{G846} that overcometh^{G3528} will I make^{G4160} a pillar^{G4769} in^{G1722} the temple^{G3485} of my^{G3450} God,^{G2316} and ^{G2532} he shall go^{G1831} no^{G3364} more^{G2089} out: ^{G1854} and ^{G2532} I will write^{G1125} upon^{G1909} him^{G846} the name^{G3686} of my^{G3450} God,^{G2316} and ^{G2532} the name^{G3686} of the city^{G4172} of my^{G3450} God,^{G2316} WHICH IS^{G3588} NEW^{G2537} JERUSALEM,^{G2419} WHICH^{G3588} COMETH DOWN^{G2597} OUT OF^{G1537} HEAVEN^{G3772} FROM^{G575} MY^{G3450} GOD:^{G2316} and ^{G2532} I will write upon him my^{G3450} new^{G2537} name.^{G3686}

❖ REVELATION CHAPTER 21 CONTINUED VERSE 5

Rev 21:5 (KJV) 5 And^{G2532} he that sat^{G2521} upon^{G1909} the throne^{G2362} said,^{G2036} BEHOLD,^{G2400} I MAKE^{G4160} ALL THINGS^{G3956} NEW.^{G2537} And ^{G2532} he said^{G3004} unto me,^{G3427} Write:^{G1125} for^{G3754} these^{G3778} words^{G3056} are^{G1526} true^{G228} and ^{G2532} faithful.^{G4103}

WHO WOULD NOT BE IN THE NEW HEAVEN AND NEW EARTH CREATED FOR MAN?

Rev 21:7-8 (KJV) 7 HE THAT OVERCOMETH^{G3528} SHALL INHERIT^{G2816} ALL THINGS;^{G3956} AND^{G2532} I WILL BE^{G2071} HIS^{G846} GOD,^{G2316} AND^{G2532} HE^{G846} SHALL BE^{G2071} MY^{G3427} SON.^{G5207}

Rev 21:8 (KJV) 8 BUT^{G1161} THE FEARFUL,^{G1169} AND^{G2532} UNBELIEVING,^{G571} AND^{G2532} THE ABOMINABLE,^{G948} AND^{G2532} MURDERERS,^{G5406} AND^{G2532} WHOREMONGERS,^{G4205} AND^{G2532} SORCERERS,^{G5332} AND^{G2532} IDOLATERS,^{G1496} AND^{G2532} ALL^{G3956} LIARS,^{G5571} SHALL HAVE THEIR^{G846} PART^{G3313} IN^{G1722} THE

LAKE^{G3041} WHICH^{G3588} BURNETH^{G2545} WITH FIRE^{G4442} AND^{G2532}
BRIMSTONE:^{G2303} WHICH IS^{G3603} THE SECOND^{G1208} DEATH.^{G2288}

TABLE FORMAT: THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEASTS OF THE LORD IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

<p>THE BOOK OF REVELATION</p> <p><u>THE FEASTS OF THE LORD</u></p> <p>The Feasts of the Lord which is the outline of the Eternal Plan of the Salvation of God for man is required to be kept for one to understand the Book of Revelation.</p>
<p><u>THE PROPHETIC END TIME EVENTS REVEALED FIRST TO THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM:</u></p> <p>Before His death, burial and resurrection, Jesus Christ revealed the end time prophecies first to the Jewish disciples of the Church of God in Jerusalem that will take place before His return.</p> <p>Matt 24:1-51; Mar 13:1-37; Luke 21:5-38</p>
<p>1. <u>PASSOVER: FULFILLED</u></p> <p>DURING THE PASSOVER, JESUS CHRIST FULFILLED BOTH THE PASSOVER LAMB KILLED DURING THE OLD COVENANT PASSOVER AND THE LORD'S GOAT KILLED WHOSE BLOOD WAS CARRIED INTO THE MOST HOLY PLACE FOR ATONEMENT FOR THE PEOPLE OF ISRAEL.</p> <p>Isa 53:7-10; Lev 16:7-10; Lev 16:15-17; Rom 5:9-11.</p>
<p>2. <u>DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD: FULFILLED</u></p> <p>JESUS CHRIST RECEIVED THE SEVEN SEALS BOOK AFTER HIS RESURRECTION AND FIRST ASCENSION TO GOD THE FATHER AS OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING:</p> <p>Lev 23:9-14; John 20:17-20; Rev 5:1-14.</p>
<p>3. <u>DAY OF PENTECOST (FIRST OUTPOURING) : FULFILLED</u></p> <p>THE FIRST OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE NATION OF ISRAEL IS THE FIRST FULFILMENT OF JOEL DUAL PROPHECY AND THE WAVE LOAVES OFFERINGS:</p> <p>I. <u>THE TWO WAVE LOAVES</u></p> <p>II. <u>JOEL'S DUAL PROPHECY.</u></p> <p>Lev 23:17; Joel 2:28-32</p>

SPIRITUAL DECEPTION WAS IN EXISTENCE IN THE NAME OF CHRIST BEFORE THE BOOK OF REVELATION WAS REVEALED TO THE APOSTLE JOHN:

THE FIRST SEAL OF SPIRITUAL DECEPTION DURING THE MINISTRY OF THE APOSTLE PAUL BEFORE THE SEALS OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION:

Matt 24:4-5; 2 Cor 11:3-4; 2 Cor 11:13-15; 2 Thess 2:1-12

THE SECOND TEMPLE WAS DESTROYED:

THE SECOND TEMPLE WAS DESTROYED IN AD 70 BY THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION REVEALED TO THE APOSTLE JOHN

THE BOOK OF REVELATION WAS REVEALED TO THE APOSTLE JOHN AFTER HE WAS BANISHED TO THE ISLE OF PATMOS LOCATED IN THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA IN THE LOCATION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE IN AD 95-96 IN FULFILMENT OF JESUS CHRIST PROPHECY IN JOHN 21:20-25.

John 21:20-25; Rev 1:9

REVELATION CHAPTER 1

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 1 OUTLINES WHO GAVE THE BOOK OF THIS PROPHECY AND WHO WAS THIS PROPHECY WRITTEN FOR – WHICH WAS THE SEVEN CHURCHES WHO WERE LOCATED IN THE REGION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE OR KINGDOM - AND BY EXTENSION THE SEVEN SPIRITUAL CHURCH ERAS BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

REVELATION CHAPTER 1 VERSES 1-4

THE REVELATION OF JESUS CHRIST WAS GIVEN BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST WHO GAVE IT TO HIS ANGEL WHO GAVE IT TO THE APOSTLE JOHN TO GIVE TO HIS SERVANTS BELONGING TO THE CHURCHES OF GOD AS A BLESSING TO KNOW THE EVENTS TO OCCUR BEFORE HIS RETURN. THE APOSTLE JOHN WAS LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT TO WRITE TO THE SEVEN ANGELS OF THE CHURCHES OF GOD

AND TO THE SEVEN CHURCH ERAS BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE ANGELS OF GOD ARE COMING TO KNOW THE MANIFOLD WISDOM OF THE PLAN OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD AFTER IT IS REVEALED TO THE CHURCH OF GOD.

Eph 3:10; 1 Peter 1:9-12

THE PROPHECY IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION WAS GIVEN TO THE SEVEN GENTILE CHURCHES OF GOD IN ASIA MINOR IN THE LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

REVELATION CHAPTER 1 VERSES 9-10

JOHN WAS BANISHED TO THE ISLE OF PATMOS BEFORE HE RECEIVED THE REVELATION OF JESUS CHRIST IN AD 96 WHICH WAS FOR THE SEVEN GENTILE CHURCHES IN THE REGION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

THESE WERE CHURCHES IN GENTILE CITIES STARTED IN JEWISH SYNAGOGUES WHERE JEWS AND GENTILES WERE IN ATTENDANCE AND KEEPING THE TEACHINGS OF THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS AND WERE TAUGHT THE GOSPEL MESSAGE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND THE THINGS CONCERNING JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE JOHN WAS **IN THE SPIRIT ON THE LORD'S DAY OR THE DAY OF THE LORD** WHICH IS THE FULFILMENT OF **THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS.**

THE DAY OF THE LORD IS THE SEVENTH SEAL WHICH BEGINS FROM REVELATION CHAPTER 8.

REVELATION CHAPTER 2

IN REVELATION CHAPTER 2 WE SEE THE ENCOURAGEMENT AND CORRECTION FROM JESUS CHRIST ON THE SPIRITUAL STATE TO **THE SEVEN CHURCHES OF GOD** IN THE ASIA MINOR IN THE LOCATION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

- **EPHESUS**
- **SMYRNA**
- **PERGAMOS**
- **THYATIRA**

REVELATION CHAPTER 2 VERSES 1-7

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT EPHESUS:

- THOSE WHO CALLED THEMSELVES APOSTLES WERE TRIED BY THE WORD OF GOD AND FOUND TO BE LIARS
- THE CHURCH LEFT THEIR FIRST LOVE FOR CHRIST
- THE CHURCH WAS AGAINST THE DOCTRINE OF NICOLAITANS:

ACTS 17:10-11

REVELATION CHAPTER 2 VERSES 8-11

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT SMYRNA:

- MATERIALLY POOR CHURCH IN THE WORLD; BUT SPIRITUALLY RICH IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN
- PERSECUTION AND DEATH FOR THE NAME OF CHRIST.

REV 12:11

REVELATION CHAPTER 2 VERSES 12-17

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT PERGAMOS:

- THE LOCATION OF THE DWELLING PLACE OF SATAN'S WHERE SATAN'S SEAT IS ON THE EARTH.
- THE CHURCH WAS HOLDING FAST TO THE NAME OF CHRIST AND THE FAITH OF CHRIST DESPITE THE PERSECUTION.
- AMONGST THE BRETHREN WERE SOME WHO WERE HOLDING THE DOCTRINE OF BAALAM AND THE DOCTRINE OF THE NICOLAITANS.
- CHRIST WARNED THAT HE WILL COME AGAINST THOSE WHO HOLD TO OTHER FALSE DOCTRINES.

REVELATION CHAPTER 2 VERSES 13-29

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT THYATIRA:

- THE CHURCH WAS GROWING IN SPIRITUAL WORKS; LOVE; SERVICE; PATIENCE.
- AMONGST THE BRETHREN THERE WAS A **JEZEBEL SPIRIT** OF THE INFLUENCE OF A PROPHETESS LEADING THE DOCTRINE OF THE CHURCH (E.G., SDA- THE DOCTRINES ARE BUILT ON ELLEN G WHITE). THERE IS A ROLE FOR WOMEN IN THE CHURCH OF GOD; NOT THAT WOMEN ARE CALLED TO BE LESSER IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN; BUT

CHRIST HAS SET UP THE ROLES AND ORDER IN THE CHURCH.

1 Cor 11:3-16; 1 Tim 2:11-14;

REVELATION CHAPTER 3

ENCOURAGEMENT AND CORRECTION TO THE REMAINDER OF THE SEVEN CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE ASIA MINOR IN THE LOCATION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

- SARDIS:
- PHILADELPHIA
- LAODICEANS

REVELATION CHAPTER 3 VERSES 1-6

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT SARDIS:

- THE SPIRIT OF THE CHURCH IS ABOUT TO DIE.
- IMPERFECT SPIRITUAL WORKS IN THE NAME OF CHRIST
- A REMNANT IN THE CHURCH WAS REMAINING FAITHFUL

REVELATION CHAPTER 3 VERSES 7-13

THE CHURCH OF GOD AT PHILADELPHIA:

- KEPT THE WORD OF GOD.
- HAVE NOT DENY THE NAME OF CHRIST BY THE WAY OF LIFE IN THE WORLD.
- THE CHURCH WILL BE KEPT FROM THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD.

Matt 24:21

REVELATION CHAPTER 3 VERSES 14-21

THE CHURCH OF GOD OF THE LAODICEANS:

- LUKEWARM AND NOT ZEALOUS FOR CHRIST
- MATERIALLY RICH IN THE WORLD; BUT SPIRITUALLY POOR.

Col 4:16

REVELATION CHAPTER 4

THE FULFILMENT OF THE FEAST OF THE PASSOVER:
THE SCENE IN HEAVEN BEFORE JESUS CHRIST FIRST ASCENSION IN HEAVEN TO RECEIVE THE SEVEN SEALS BOOK FROM GOD THE FATHER:

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER FOUR DESCRIBES THE SCENE IN HEAVEN BEFORE THE **FIRST ASCENSION** OF JESUS CHRIST TO HEAVEN TO PRESENT HIMSELF AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** AND TO RECEIVE THE SEVEN SEALS SCROLL OR BOOK.

GOD THE FATHER WAS AT THE THRONE AWAITING THE RETURN OF **GOD THE WORD** WHO BECAME JESUS CHRIST, AFTER HIS DEATH AND RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD BY **THE HOLY SPIRIT** BACK TO HIS ETERNAL STATE AS AN **ETERNAL SPIRIT BEING**.

Rev 4:1-11; John 20:17-19

REVELATION CHAPTER 5

THE FUFILMENT OF THE DAYS OF UNLEAVENED BREAD: THE SCENE IN HEAVEN AFTER THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST FROM THE GRAVE AND HIS FIRST ASCENSION TO THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER TO BE ACCEPTED BACK INTO THE ETERNAL SPIRIT GODHEAD AND TO BECOME OUR WAVE SHEAF OFFERING.

THIS WAS THE TIME WHEN JESUS CHRIST RECEIVED THE SEVEN SEALS BOOK FROM GOD THE FATHER:

THE **BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 5** DESCRIBES THE SCENE IN HEAVEN AFTER JESUS CHRIST RESURRECTION AND **FIRST ASCENSION** TO GOD THE FATHER AS OUR **WAVE SHEAF OFFERING** AT THE **3RD HOUR (9:00AM)** ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK TO RECEIVE THE SEVEN SEALS SCROLLS OR BOOK WHICH HE WOULD REVEALED TO THE APOSTLE JOHN BY HIS ANGEL FOR THE SERVANTS OF GOD IN THE LOCATION OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE OR KINGDOM IN GENTILE WORLD.

Rev 5:1-14; John 20:17-19

REVELATION CHAPTER 6

THE SEVENS SEALS OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION ARE OPENED BY JESUS CHRIST WHO IS THE REVELATOR IN REVELATION CHAPTER 6.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTERS 1-5 ARE PROPHECIES TO THE SEVEN CHURCHES LOCATED IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE OR KINGDOM, BUT THESE CHAPTERS ARE

NOT THE PROPHECIES OF THE SEVEN SEALS WHICH IS ONLY REVEALED FROM CHAPTER 6.
THE FIRST FOUR (4) SEALS WILL CONTINUE TO INTENSIFY WITH TIME UNTIL THE RETRN OF JESUS CHRIST.

1ST SEAL

THE SPIRITUAL DECEPTION USING THE NAME OF JESUS CHRIST

JESUS PROPHESED TO HIS DISCIPLES IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM BEFORE HIS DEATH THAT THERE WILL BE SPIRITUAL DECEPTION IN HIS NAME.

THE **FIRST SEAL** IS **SPIRITUAL DECEPTION** BECAUSE **ONLY A SPIRITUALLY MINDED DISCIPLE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER AND HAVE THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AND STANDING ON THE TRUTH OF THE SCRIPTURES WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY SPIRITUAL DECEPTION.**

Rev 6:1-2

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 24:4-5; Mar 13:5-6; Luke 21:8; 2 Cor 11:3-4; 2 Cor 11:13-15

2ND SEAL

WARS AND ETHNIC VIOLENCE

JESUS PROPHESED TO HIS DISCIPLES IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM BEFORE HIS DEATH THAT THERE WILL BE NATIONS WARING AGAINST NATIONS AND ETHNIC VIOLENCE.

Rev 6:3-4

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 24:4-5; Mar 13:7-8; Luke 21:9-10

3RD SEAL

FAMINE OR FOOD SHORTAGES

Rev 6:5-6

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 24:7; Mar 13:8; Luke 21:9-10

4TH SEAL

PESTILENCES AND DISEASES

Rev 6:7-8

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Matt 24:7; Mar 13:8; Luke 21:11

EVENTS TO OCCUR BEFORE THE FULFILMENT OF THE 5TH SEAL WHICH IS THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

1. THIRD TEMPLE

A THIRD TEMPLE WILL BE BUILT AT JERUSALEM BY THE JEWS BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

Eze 40-48

2 Thess 2:3-8

2. SATAN CAST OUT THE SECOND HEAVEN TO THE EARTH.

SATAN WILL ONCE GAIN IN THE FUTURE ATTEMPT TO ASCEND TO **THE THIRD HEAVEN** TO OVERTHROW **GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST AT THE THRONE OF GOD** AND WILL BE CAST OUT OF **THE SECOND HEAVEN** INTO THE EARTH WITH **NO MORE ACCESS** TO THE SECOND HEAVEN. THEY WILL NOW BE REJOICING IN THE THIRD HEAVEN AND THE SECOND HEAVEN, BUT SATAN WILL NOW IN HIS WRATH WILL NOW INFLUENCE THE BEAST OR KINGDOM OF THE RISE OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE FOR THE START OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD UPON THE EARTH.

Rev 12:7-12

3. FROM THE TIME THAT THE DAILY SACRIFICE SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY AND THE ABOMINATION THAT MAKETH DESOLATE SET UP WILL BE **1290 DAYS.**

THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION WILL BE SEEN SET UP WHICH ARE THE GENTILE MILITARY FORCES (INFLUENCED BY SATAN) IN THE LOCATION OF THE OLD ROMAN EMPIRE ENTERING THE LAND OF CANAAN (ISRAEL) AND BEGIN SURROUNDING JERUSALEM.

Luke 21:20-24; Rev 11:1-2

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Dan 12:11; Matt 24:15; Mar 13:14

THE DAILY SACRIFICES WILL HAVE BEGUN AND AFTER **30 DAYS** SHALL BE TAKEN AWAY AND THE ABOMINATION THAT MAKETH DESOLATE SET UP.

Dan 12:11

THE FIFTH SEAL
THIS IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD UPON THE EARTH FOR THREE AND HALF YEARS OR 1260 DAYS OR 42 MONTHS OR TIMES, TIME AND HALF A TIME .
INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 13:1-18
INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 12:14-17
INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 11:3-13
SATAN'S WRATH UPON THE TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL AND THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD: Rev 6:9-11; Rev 12:12
PERSECUTION AND MARTYRDOM OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL AND THE TRUE SAINTS OF GOD BY THE MILITARY-POLITICAL AND RELIGIOUS BEASTS OR KINGDOMS: THE OVERTHROW AND CAPTIVITY OF THE FOLLOWING: ▪ MODERN DAY ISRAEL: JUDAH, BENJAMIN AND LEVITES SCATTERED TEN TRIBES OF ISRAEL. ▪ MANASSEH – GREAT NATION: MODERN DAY AMERICA ▪ EPHRAIM: COMPANY OF NATIONS: MODERN DAY BRITISH COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS Gen 35:11; Gen 49:19; Jer 30:5-7; Dan 12:1; Dan 12:10; Matt 24:21; Rev 3:10; Rev 13:1-18 ▪ FULFILMENT IN THE 3 ½ YEARS GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD UPON THE EARTH. (1260 DAYS, 42 MONTHS AND TIME, TIMES AND DIVIDING OF TIMES) Rev 12:6; Dan 12:7; Dan 7:25; Rev 11:2; Rev 13:5 ▪ THE TIME OF THE TWO (2) WITNESSES OF GOD WHO ARE THE TWO ANGELS OF GOD (MICHAEL AND GABRIEL) UPON THE EARTH PREACHING THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN Rev 11:3-13; Dan 12:1
THE SIXTH (6TH) SEAL
REVELATION 6:12-17 AND REVELATION 7:1-8
THE 6TH SEAL IS THE FULFILMENT OF THE FOLLOWING PROPHECIES OF THE HEAVENLY SIGNS AND THE SEALING OF THOSE COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION:

- HEAVENLY SIGNS
- THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT ON A DAY OF PENTECOST (THE SECOND FULFILMENT OF THE TWO WAVE LOAVES OFFERING IN LEV 23:17-21)
- JOEL'S DUAL PROPHECY IN JOEL 2:28-32
- JESUS CHRIST PROPHECY IN MATT 24:29

6TH SEAL

I. HEAVENLY SIGNS AND A GREAT EARTHQUAKE

Rev 6:12-17; Rev 11:12-13.

II. THE SECOND FULFILMENT OF THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT UPON THE TWO WAVE LOAVES OFFERING WHICH IS ONLY UPON THE TRIBES OF ISRAEL.

Lev 23:17-21; 1 Kings 11:31-35

BLESSED ARE HE THAT WAITETH AND COMETH TO THE 1335 DAYS

THE PROPHET DANIEL WROTE THAT THOSE OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL WHO ENDURED AND CAME THROUGH THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL TO **THE 1335 DAYS** WOULD RECEIVE THE **OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** TO BE SEALED FROM THE WRATH OF GOD TO COME.

(THIS MAY ALSO BE A YEAR OF JUBILE FOR THOSE SEALED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.)

DAN 12:11; ACTS 1:4; ACTS 1:8

III. THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST

THE SEALING OF **144,000** OF THE PHYSICAL TWELVE (12) TRIBES OF ISRAEL COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION AND WHOSE IDENTITY WOULD HAVE BEEN REVEALED.

THE SECOND FULFILMENT OF JOEL'S DUAL PROPHECY BY **THE OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT** FOR THE SEALING OF THE **144,000** OF THE TWELVE TRIBES OF THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION: (THE TWO (2) TRIBES OF HOUSE OF JUDAH AND THE TEN (10) LOST TRIBES OF HOUSE OF ISRAEL).

REV 7:1-8

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

Joel 2:31; Matt 24:29; Acts 2:20

REVELATION 7:9-17

GENTILES COMING OUT OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION WILL ALSO BE SEALED FOLLOWING THE FULFILMENT OF **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** WHICH IS THE SEALING OF ISRAEL.

Rev 7:9-17

THE SEVENTH SEAL

THE SEVENTH SEAL IS THE FULFILMENT OF **THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS** WHICH IS **THE DAY OF THE LORD OR THE LORD'S DAY** WHICH IS THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE WORLD.

(THE CHURCH OF GOD WILL BE PROTECTED DURING WRATH OF GOD UPON THE WORLD).

REVELATION 8:1-13 AND REVELATION 9:1-21

4. FEAST OF TRUMPETS: FULFILMENT

(THE SEVENTH SEAL OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION).
THE SEVENTH SEAL IN THE BOOK OF REVELATION – CONSIST OF SEVEN ANGELS HAVING THE SEVEN TRUMPETS CALLED “THE DAY OF THE LORD” OR THE GREAT AND THE TERRIBLE DAY OF THE LORD” AND IS THE ONE-YEAR PERIOD OF THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH - ON THOSE WHO CHOOSE TO CONTINUE TO DISOBEDIENCE HIS LAWS AND HIS WAYS.

A DAY FOR A YEAR PRINCIPLE.

Num 13:34; Eze 4:6; Rev 9:15

THE GREAT AND THE TERRIBLE DAY OF THE LORD.

Isa 13:9-13; Joel 2:31

- **THE SEVEN ANGELS WITH SEVEN TRUMPETS**
- **THE SEVENTH TRUMPET CONSISTING OF THE LAST SEVEN PLAGUES**

REVELATION 8

REVELATION 8 IS START OF THE FULFILMENT OF **THE FEAST OF TRUMPET** WHICH IS **THE DAY OF THE LORD** THE FULFILMENT OF THE LORD'S WRATH UPON THE EARTH.

<u>THE SOUNDING OF THE SEVEN TRUMPETS</u>
Rev 8:1-6
<u>FIRST TRUMPET</u>
A third part of the trees and green grass burnt up. Rev 8:7
<u>SECOND TRUMPET</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1/3 part of the sea became blood. ▪ 1/3 part of the creatures in the sea died. ▪ 1/3 of part of ship were destroyed. Rev 8:8-9
<u>THIRD TRUMPET</u>
1/3 part of the drinking water turns to wormwood. Rev 8:10-11
<u>FOURTH TRUMPET</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1/3 part of the moon, stars and the sun darkened. ▪ 1/3 part of the day had no light. ▪ 1/3 part of the night no light from the moon and stars Rev 8:12-13
REVELATION 9
<u>FIFTH TRUMPET (FIRST WOE)</u>
The angel of God opening the bottomless pit to hurt and torment those men who are not sealed by the HOLY SPIRIT for 5 months. (Those who are tormented will seek death and will not find death). Rev 9:1-12
<u>SIXTH TRUMPET (SECOND WOE)</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The loosing of the four angels bounded in the great river Euphrates and an army of 200 million (200,000,000). ▪ The slaying of 1/3 part of men by fire, smoke and brimstone. Rev 9:13-21
REVELATION 10
<u>INSET</u>
<u>INSET: EVENTS NOT RELATED TO THE SEVEN TRUMPETS.</u>

THE APOSTLE JOHN SEES OTHER EVENTS RELATED TO OTHER SEALS AND TIMES BEFORE THE CONTINUATION OF THE SEVENTH TRUMPET.

THE APOSTLE JOHN WAS NOT ALLOWED TO WRITE THE WORDS UTTERED BY THE SEVEN THUNDERS OR ANGELS.

Rev 10:1-6

THE PROPHESED COMING OF SEVENTH TRUMPET TO BE SOUNDED.

THE MYSTERY OF GOD IS IN THE COMPLETION OF THE SEVENTH TRUMPET.

THIS IS THE REURRECTION AND ETERNAL JUDGMENT OF THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD FOR THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD.

Rev 10:7

THE APOSTLE JOHN RECEIVED THE LITTLE BOOK FROM THE ANGEL WHICH STOOD ON **THE SEA** AND UPON **THE EARTH** WHICH CONTAINED PROPHECIES.

Rev 10:8-11

REVELATION 11

INSET: CHAPTER 11 IS AN INSET CHAPTER OF THE FIFTH SEAL WHICH IS THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD:

Rev 11:1-13

THE ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION

Rev 11:1-2

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE

Luke 21:20

THE TWO WITNESSES WHO ARE **THE TWO ANGELS MICHAEL AND GABRIEL** WHO GAVE UP THEIR ETERNAL LIFE AND CAME IN THE SINLESS FLESH TO HELP THE SAINTS DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION.

THEY WOULD BE **TORMENTING THE EARTH** DURING THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD AND WITNESSING ON BEHAVE OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AND THE SAINTS AND THE PEOPLE OF ISRAEL.

<p>THEY WOULD DECLARE THE IDENTITY OF THE TEN (10) SCATTERED TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL.</p> <p>Rev 11:3-13; Dan 12:1</p>
<p>WHEN THE TWO (2) WITNESSES ARE KILLED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE WEEK 3 ½ DAYS BEFORE THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION, THE WORLD WILL REJOICE OVER A FALSE PEACE AND SAFETY, BECAUSE OF THE TORMENT CAUSED BY THE TWO WITNESSES.</p> <p>Rev 11:6-10; Rev 11:11-12; 1Thess 5:1-11</p>
<p>THE TWO ANGEL WITNESSES (MICHAEL AND GABRIEL) WILL BE RESURRECTED BACK TO ETERNAL LIFE AFTER 3 ½ DAYS AND THE TWO WITNESSES WILL ASCEND INTO HEAVEN IN THE PRESENCE OF ALL TO WITNESS.</p>
<p>THE SIXTH SEAL WILL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW THE END OF THE GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD WITH HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY SIGNS BEFORE THE FULFILMENT OF THE FOLLOWING:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ THE DAY OF PENTECOST WHICH IS THE SECOND OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT FOR THE SEALING OF THE 144,000 OF THE PHYSICAL TWELVE TRIBES OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL (SECOND WAVE LOAF). ▪ THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH IS THE SEVENTH SEAL OR THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS. <p>Mat 24:29; Rev 11:12-13; Rev 6:12-17; Rev 7:1-17; Rev 8:1-2</p>
<p>THE CONCLUSION OF THE SIXTH TRUMPET OR SECOND WOE FROM REVELATION 9:13-21.</p> <p>THE END OF THE 6TH TRUMPET OR SECOND WOE (THE THIRD WOE IS ALSO PROPHESED TO COME)</p> <p>Rev 11:14</p>
<p>THE SEVENTH TRUMPET OR THIRD WOE IN REVELATION 11:15</p>
<p>THE SEVENTH (7TH) TRUMPET OR LAST TRUMPET (3RD WOE) (THE PERIOD OF THE ETERMNAL JUDGEMENT)</p> <p>AT THE SOUND OF THE SEVENTH TRUMPET BEFORE THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES ARE POUED OUT:</p> <p>OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO REV 11:15</p>

THE DEAD IN CHRIST SHALL BE RESURRECTED.

THE FULFILMENT OF THE SEVENTH DAY OF UNLEAVENED BREAD

THE PUTTING OF THE BODY OF DEATH

THIS IS A TIME OF THE RESURRECTION INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN FROM THE FOLLOWING:

- **THE PHYSICAL BODY OF DEATH (ROM 7:24; PHIL 3:21)**
- **THE WORLD (GAL 1:3-4)**
- **SATAN (2 COR 4:4)**

REVELATION CHAPTER 11 CONTINUED:

Rev 11:16-19

THE RESURRECTION OF THOSE CALLED TO BE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD DURING THE FIRST PERIOD OF THE ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD FROM ADAM TO THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST - BOTH DEAD AND ALIVE:

AFTER THE SOUND OF THE SEVENTH TRUMPET:

1. THE DEAD SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE FIRST RESURRECTED AND THEN THOSE WHO ARE ALIVE IN CHRIST WILL ALSO BE CHANGED INTO A SPIRITUAL BODY AND WILL BE GATHERED BY THE ANGELS OF GOD TO ASCEND TO MEET CHRIST IN THE AIR TO JOURNEY TO THE SECOND HEAVEN TO BE JUDGED AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST IN THE SECOND HEAVEN AND WOULD NOT BE ON THE EARTH DURING THE SEVEN (7) LAST PLAGUES.

THOSE IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION WILL BE RESURRECTED WITH THE ETERNAL SPIRIT DESTINED FOR EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING:

- **AN ETERNAL SPIRIT FROM GOD FOR ETERNAL LIFE.**
- **AN ETERNAL SPIRIT FROM GOD FOR OUTER DARKNESS AND ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.**

2. THE JUDGMENT OF ALL THE FIRSTFRUITS WILL TAKE PLACE AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST IN THE SECOND HEAVEN WHERE THE ANGELS ASSEMBLED BEFORE THE LORD AFTER LUCIFER AND HIS ANGELS WERE CAST OUT FROM THE THIRD HEAVEN.

NO ONE WHO HAS INIQUITY WITHIN THEIR HEART CAN ENTER AND SEE **GOD THE FATHER** IN THE THIRD HEAVEN.

Job 1:6-7; Job 2:1-2; Isa 14:12-14; Eze 28:11-19; Luke 10:18; Rev 12:7-9.

3. THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WILL BE JUDGED AT THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST TO GIVE AN ACCOUNT AND THOSE JUDGED **WORTHY** WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE **MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB** BEFORE GOD THE FATHER AND BECOME THE SPIRITUAL BRIDE OF CHRIST.

4. THOSE WHO ARE ACCOUNTED TO BE **UNWORTHY** WILL BE CAST INTO **OUTER DARKNESS** TO AWAIT THE ETERNAL DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE CALLED **THE SECOND DEATH.**

Psa 8:4-6; Rev 11:15-19; Matt 22:1-14; Matt 24:30-31; 1 Thess 4:13-17; 1 Cor 15:51-52; Job 1:6-7; Job 2:1-2.

REVELATION 15

SEVENTH SEAL OR FEAST OF TRUMPETS CONTINUED:

THE BOOK OF REVELATION CHAPTER 15:1-8 OUTLINES PREPARATION FOR THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES **WHICH IS THE COMPLETION OF THE DAY OF THE LORD WHICH THE WRATH OF GOD UPON THE EARTH.**

THE SEVENTH TRUMPET ALSO INCLUDES THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES:

THE PREPARATION FOR THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES IS AFTER THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD ARE RESURRECTED AND CARRIED TO SECOND HEAVEN TO BE JUDGED TO BE PART OF THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB WITH GOD THE FATHER IN THE THIRD HEAVEN.

Rev 15:1-8; Rom 14:10; 2 Cor 5:10; Rev 19:1-8

REVELATION 16:1-21

SEVENTH SEAL OR FEAST OF TRUMPETS CONTINUED: THE FULFILMENT OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES

DURING THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES OF THE FULFILMENT OF THE SEVENTH TRUMPET, THE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE IN HEAVEN AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.

Rev 16:1-12
<u>FIRST PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> <u>NOISOME AND GRIEVOUS SORES UPON THOSE WHO TOOK THE MARK OF THE BEAST.</u> Rev 16:2
<u>SECOND PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> <u>THE SEA TURNED INTO TO BLOOD AND EVERY LIVING THING DIED IN THE SEA.</u> Rev 16:3
<u>THIRD PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> <u>THE RIVERS AND FOUNTAINS OF WATERS TURNED INTO TO BLOOD.</u> Rev 16:4-7
<u>FOURTH PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> <u>MEN SCORCHED WITH GREAT HEAT AND FIRE FROM THE SUN.</u> Rev 16:8-9
<u>FIFTH PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> <u>DARKNESS OVER THE SEAT OF THE KINGDOM OF THE BEAST.</u> Rev 16:8-9
<u>SIXTH PLAGUE OR VIAL UPON THE EARTH</u> Rev 16:12-14 <u>DURING THE SIXTH PLAGUE THE HEATHEN NATIONS OF THIS WORLD WILL BE DECEIVED INTO GATHERING AT JERUSALEM TO BATTLE THE RETURNING JESUS CHRIST WITH HIS SAINTS AND HIS ANGELS.</u> <u>OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO REV 16:16:</u> <u>THE GATHERING OF THE NATION DURING THE SIXTH PLAGUE FOR THE WAR AGAINST THE RETURNING JESUS CHRIST WITH THE ANGELS AND SAINTS.</u> Joel 3:2; Joel 3:9-17; Zeph 3:8-9; Zech 14:1-5; Rev 19:11-21 <u>OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO ZECHARIAH 14:4.</u>

Acts 1:9-12; Jude 1:14
<u>THE SEVENTH AND FINAL PLAGUE OR VIAL OF THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES WILL BE Poured OUT UPON THE EARTH JUST BEFORE THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST WITH THE SAINTS AND HIS ANGELS:</u>
<u>INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 14:17-20</u>
<u>INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 19:11-21</u>
<u>JESUS CHRIST, THE SAINTS AND HIS ANGELS WILL BE RETURNING TO THE EARTH AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES TO WAR AGAINST THE NATIONS WHO WILL GATHER AT JERUSALEM.</u>
<u>THE DESTRUCTION OF THE GREAT CITY WHICH IS THE VATICAN CITY WHICH IS THE RELIGIOUS HEADQUARTERS OF THE EIGHTH RISE OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE IN REVELATION 16:19.</u>
<u>Rev 16:17-21</u>
REVELATION 18
<u>INSET: REVELATION 14:8</u>
<u>INSET: REVELATION 16:19</u>
<u>INSET: REVELATION 17:16-18</u>
<u>THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RELIGIOUS BEAST OR KINGDOM CALLED BABYLON THE GREAT</u>
<u>THE FALL OF BABYLON THE WOMAN OR FALSE CHURCH WHOSE HEADQUARTERS IS AT THE GREAT CITY WHICH IS THE VATICAN CITY IN ROME, ITALY.</u>
<u>THIS DESTRUCTION WILL BE DONE BY THE MILITARY-POLITICAL BEAST OR KINGDOM MODERN DAY LOCATION OF NATIONS IN EUROPEAN UNION.</u>
<u>Rev 18:1-18</u>
<u>OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES</u>
<u>Rev 17:16-18; Rev 14:8</u>
REVELATION 19
<u>THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB</u>
<u>DURING THE SEVEN LAST PLAGUES THE SAINTS WHO ARE WORTHY WILL BE IN THE THIRD HEAVEN IN THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.</u>

THE SCENE IN HEAVEN AT THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF LAMB IN THE THIRD HEAVEN BEFORE THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER.

Rev 19:1-9

THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO THE EARTH

THE SCENE IN HEAVEN OF JESUS CHRIST COMING FROM TO THE EARTH WITH HIS ANGELS AND SAINTS TO WAR AGAINST THE NATIONS GATHERED AT JERUSALEM.

Rev 19:11-21

INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 14:17-20

INSET: REVELATION CHAPTER 19:11-21

JESUS CHRIST, THE SAINTS AND HIS ANGELS **WILL BE RETURNING TO THE EARTH** AT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES TO WAR AGAINST THE NATIONS WHO WILL BE GATHERED AT JERUSALEM IN FULFILMENT OF THE SEVENTH PLAGUE.

Rev 16:12-16

INSET: Rev 17:14

INSET: Rev 19:11-21

INSET: Rev 14:17-20

Isa 34:1-17; Joel 3:1-21; Zech 4:1-5; Acts 1:9-12

REVELATION 20:1-3

5. DAY OF ATONEMENT: FULFILMENT

- THE FULFILMENT OF THE PROPHECY OF THE SCAPEGOAT IN THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS 16.
- SATAN WILL BE BOUNDED FOR 1000 YEARS

Rev 20:1-3; Lev 16:20-22

REVELATION 20:4-6

6. FEAST OF TABERNACLES: FULFILMENT

- 1000-YEAR REIGN OF JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS UPON THE EARTH
- THE HOUSE OF JUDAH WHICH WILL GO INTO CAPTIVITY AND THE SCATTERED HOUSE OF ISRAEL (TEN LOST TRIBES) WILL BE RETURNED TO THE LAND OF CANAAN AND ALL GENTILE REMOVED BY JESUS CHRIST.
- ALL NATIONS WILL BE REQUIRED TO KEEP THE FEAST OF

TABERNACLES DURING THIS TIME, BECAUSE THIS IS THE PERIOD OF ETERNAL SALVATION OF GOD FOR THE WORLD.

**Rev 20:4-6; Isa 2:1-4; Isa 30:8-33; Jer 3:16-19.
Micah 4:1-4; Zech 14:16-19**

REVELATION 20:7-10

SATAN LOOSE OUT OF HIS PRISON FOR A LITTLE WHILE AFTER THE 1000 YEARS REIGN OF CHRIST ON THE EARTH AND WILL ONCE AGAIN DECEIVE THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH.

THE NATIONS OF THE EARTH WILL BE DECEIVED BECAUSE EVERYONE CONCEIVED INTO THE WORLD WILL RECEIVE A SPIRIT OF SATAN FROM GOD THE FATHER UNTIL THEY ARE BORN OF WATER TO RECEIVE THE NEW SPIRIT OF CHRIST AND THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

1. SATAN WILL ONCE AGAIN DECEIVE THE NATIONS OF THE WORLD WHICH WILL BE LED BY GOG AND MAGOG WHICH IS THE NATIONS IN THE LOCATION OF MODERN-DAY RUSSIAN EMPIRE.
2. THE NATIONS WILL GATHER AROUND JERUSALEM WHERE JESUS CHRIST AND THE SAINTS OF GOD WILL BE LOCATED AND GOD THE FATHER WILL DESTROY THESE NATIONS WITH FIRE FROM HEAVEN.
3. SATAN AND HIS ANGELS WILL BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

Rev 20:7-10

REVELATION 20:11-13

7. EIGHTH DAY OR LAST GREAT DAY: FULFILMENT

- SECOND RESURRECTION TO PHYSICAL LIFE OF THE "REST OF THE DEAD" WHO WERE NOT CALLED AS FIRSTFRUITS AND WERE NOT RESURRECTED IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.
- THE NATION OF ISRAEL WILL BE RESURRECTED FIRST AND THEN THE GENTILES.

GREAT WHITE THRONE JUDGMENT:

THOSE IN THE SECOND RESURRECTION TO PHYSICAL LIFE WILL NOW BE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST:

I. THE BOOKS OF THE BIBLE WILL NOW BE OPENED TO THEIR UNDERSTANDING.

II. THEIR NAMES WILL NOW BE WRITTEN IN THE LAMB'S BOOK OF LIFE TO BE JUDGED.

Rev 20:5; John 6:44; John 6:65; Rev 20:11-13

REVELATION 20:14-15

THE SECOND DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE: FULFILMENT

▪ **SECOND DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE**

▪ **THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH DISSOLVED IN FIRE**

ALL WHO ARE THE HOLDING PLACE OF OUTER DARKNESS WILL THE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE.

PHYSICAL DEATH AND HELL (THE GRAVE) WILL ALSO BE CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE).

Hosea 13:14; 1 Cor 15:26; 2 Peter 3:7-10; Rev 20:14-15

REVELATION 21

A NEW HEAVEN AND A NEW EARTH AND A NEW JERUSALEM

the heaven and the earth which was created for the angels and became void, would be created a new for the spiritual sons of god.

Gen 1:1-2; Isa 65:17; Rev 21:1-2

REVELATION 22

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE THRONE OF GOD THE FATHER AND THE THRONE JESUS CHRIST WITH THE SAINTS AND THE ANGELS OF GOD IN THE NEW HEAVENLY JERUSALEM ON THE EARTH.

Rev 22:1-5

A BLESSING FOR THE KEEPING OF THE PROPHECY OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Rev 22:7

THE TIME FOR THE PROPHECY OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION IS AT HAND. THE WORDS WERE NOT TO BE SEALED UP; BUT TO BE UNDERSTOOD.

Rev 22:7; Dan 12:4; Dan 12:8-10